See discussions, stats, and author profiles for this publication at: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/258556699

# Hydrobiology of the Songor and Keta lagoons: implications for wetland management in Ghana

Book · January 1998

TATION	S	READS	
		46	
autho	<b>rs</b> , including:		
	Max Finlayson		Christopher Gordon
S.	Charles Sturt University	and the second s	University of Ghana
	203 PUBLICATIONS 3,876 CITATIONS		73 PUBLICATIONS 352 CITATIONS
	SEE PROFILE		SEE PROFILE
	Yaa Ntiamoa-Baidu		
29	University of Ghana		
	85 PUBLICATIONS 673 CITATIONS		
	SEE PROFILE		
Some of	f the authors of this publication are also wo	orking on the	se related projects:
Project	Torpical wetland ecology and manageme	ont View proje	ect
	i orpicat wettand ceology and manageme		

Project Ramsar Convention and wetland wise use View project

All content following this page was uploaded by Christopher Gordon on 05 May 2015.



## The hydrobiology

## of Keta and Songor

## Lagoons

Implications for coastal

wetland management

in Ghana



CM Finlayson, C Gordon, Y Ntiamoa-Baidu, J Tumbulto & M Storrs







This project was a collaborative effort between the Ghana Wildlife Department, the Ghana Wildlife Society and the Environmental Research Institute of the Supervising Scientist, Australia. It formed part of the Ghana Coastal Wetlands Management Project (CWMP) which was executed by the Ghana Wildlife Department.

The CWMP is a component of the Ghana Environmental Resource Management Project, it was funded by the Global Environmental Facility (GEF) with the World Bank as the Implementing Agency and coordinated in Ghana by the Environmental Protection Agency.

C Max Finlayson – Environmental Research Institute of the Supervising Scientist, Locked Bag 2, Jabiru NT 0886, Australia.

Christopher Gordon – Volta Basin Research Project, University of Ghana, PO Box 209, Legon, Accra, Ghana; Zoology Department, University of Ghana, PO Box 67, Legon, Accra, Ghana.

Yaa Ntiamoa-Baidu – Zoology Department, University of Ghana, PO Box 67, Legon, Accra, Ghana; Ghana Wildlife Society, PO Box 13252, Accra, Ghana.

Jacob Tumbulto – Water Research Institute, Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, PO Box M326, Accra, Ghana.

Michael Storrs – Environmental Research Institute of the Supervising Scientist, Locked Bag 2, Jabiru NT 0886, Australia; present address: Northern Land Council, PO Box 42921, Casuarina, NT 0811, Australia.

#### This report should be cited as follows:

Finlayson CM, Gordon C, Ntiamoa-Baidu Y, Tumbulto J & Storrs M 2000. *The hydrobiology of Keta and Songor lagoons: Implications for coastal wetland management in Ghana*. Supervising Scientist Report 152, Supervising Scientist, Darwin.

## The Supervising Scientist is part of Environment Australia, the environmental program of the Commonwealth Department of Environment and Heritage.

© Commonwealth of Australia 2000

Supervising Scientist Environment Australia GPO Box 461, Darwin NT 0801 Australia

#### ISSN 1325-1554

#### ISBN 0642243557

This work is copyright. Apart from any use as permitted under the Copyright Act 1968, no part may be reproduced by any process without prior written permission from the Supervising Scientist. Requests and inquiries concerning reproduction and rights should be addressed to the Research Project Officer, *Supervising Scientist*, GPO Box 461, Darwin NT 0801.

Views expressed by authors do not necessarily reflect the views and policies of the Supervising Scientist, the Commonwealth Government, or any collaborating organisation.

Printed in Darwin by NTUniprint.

## Contents

Ex	ecut	tive su	ummary	viii
Ac	kno	wledg	yments	x
1	Intr	oduct	tion	1
	1.1	Coast	tal wetlands management project	3
		1.1.1	Background	3
		1.1.2	Scope	3
		1.1.3	Specific objectives and terms of reference	5
	1.2	Inform	nation required for wetland management	6
		1.2.1	Wetland classification	6
		1.2.2	Wetland inventory	7
		1.2.3	Ecological characterisation	9
		1.2.4	Wetland values and benefits	9
		1.2.5	Management planning	10
		1.2.6	Monitoring	11
2	Соа	astal I	agoons in Ghana	12
	2.1	Desci	ription of lagoons	12
	2.2	Mana	gement approaches	13
3	Eco	ologic	al surveys of Keta and Songor lagoons	14
	3.1	Samp	bling strategy	14
	3.2	Samp	bling methods	24
		3.2.1	Hydrological and meteorological	24
		3.2.2	Physico-chemical	25
		3.2.3	Biological	26
4	Eco	ologic	al character of Keta and Songor lagoons	29
	4.1	Meteo	orology and hydrology	29
		4.1.1	Climatic conditions	29
		4.1.2	Hydrological conditions	35
	4.2	Bathy	metry and sedimentology	40
		4.2.1	Basin morphometry	40
		4.2.2	Sediments	40

	4.3	Limno	logy	45
		4.3.1	Physical water parameters	45
		4.3.2	Chemical water parameters	47
		4.3.3	Channel chemistry	49
		4.3.4	Temporal changes in water chemistry	51
	4.4	Aquat	ic ecology	51
		4.4.1	Phytoplankton	51
		4.4.2	Zooplankton	53
		4.4.3	Benthos	55
	4.5	Wetla	nd vegetation	84
		4.5.1	Diversity	84
		4.5.2	Transects	88
		4.5.3	Biomass and phenology	88
	4.6	Water	use and pollution assessment	94
		4.6.1	Domestic water sources	94
		4.6.2	Water pollution sources	96
5	Mai	nagem	ent of Keta and Songor lagoons	97
	5.1	Major	management issues and threats	97
		5.1.1	Major issues	98
		5.1.2	Major threats	98
6	Мо	nitorin	g of Keta and Songor lagoons	100
7	Rec	comme	endations	101
Re	efere	nces		102
Ap	open	dices		111
	1	Field s	sampling protocols	112
	2	Water	chemistry of Keta and Songor lagoons	115
	3		ophyll concentrations in water collected from Keta and or lagoons	120
	4	Divers lagoor	ity indices for macroinvertebrate fauna in Keta and Songor	122
	5	•	-zoobenthos collected from Keta and Songor lagoons	125
	6	Domir	ant plant species recorded at the wetland sites surrounding and Songor lagoons and in the Angor channel connecting	
			o the Volta River	136

## Figures

1	The Ghanaian coastline from Togo to Cote d'Ivoire in the Gulf of Guinea	2
2	Schematic map of the general project area	4
3	Sampling grid for the Keta Ramsar site	15
4	Sampling grid for the Angor channel that connects Keta lagoon to the Volta River and the Songor Ramsar site	16
5	Distribution of rainfall and evaporation at Keta Ramsar site	33
6	Distribution of rainfall and evaporation at Songor Ramsar site	34
7	Monthly discharge on Todzie at Todzienu	36
8	Hypsographic curves for the Keta lagoon	41
9	Map of sediments in the Keta lagoon	42
10	Cluster analysis of sediments in the Keta lagoon	43
11	Cluster analysis of sediments in the Songor lagoon	44
12	Water temperature in Keta lagoon	46
13	Major ions in Keta lagoon	48
14	Water chemistry in the Angor channel	50
15	Temporal changes in water chemistry in the Keta lagoon	52
16	Distribution of Boccardielia in Keta lagoon	56
17	Distribution of <i>Boccardielia</i> in the Angor channel connecting Keta lagoon to the Volta River, and in Songor lagoon	57
18	Distribution of Capitellids in Keta lagoon	58
19	Distribution of Capitellids in Songor lagoon	59
20	Distribution of Nereis in Keta lagoon	60
21	Distribution of <i>Nereis</i> in the Angor channel connecting Keta lagoon to the Volta River, and in Songor lagoon	61
22	Distribution of Gylcera in Keta lagoon	62
23	Distribution of Notomastus in Keta lagoon	63
24	Distribution of <i>Notomastus</i> in the Angor channel connecting Keta lagoon to the Volta River, and in Songor lagoon	64
25	Distribution of Oligochaetes in Keta lagoon	65
26	Distribution of Brachidontes in Keta lagoon	66
27	Distribution of Corbula in Keta lagoon	67
28	Distribution of Corbula in Songor lagoon	68
29	Distribution of Hydrobia in Keta lagoon	69
30	Distribution of Melanoides in Keta lagoon	70

31	Distribution of Melanoides in Songor lagoon	71
32	Distribution of Nerita in Keta lagoon	72
33	Distribution of <i>Tivela</i> in Keta lagoon	73
34	Distribution of <i>Tivela</i> in the Angor channel connecting Keta lagoon to the Volta River, and in Songor lagoon	74
35	Distribution of Tympanotonos in Keta lagoon	75
36	Distribution of <i>Tympanotonos</i> in the Angor channel connecting Keta lagoon to the Volta River, and in Songor lagoon	76
37	Distribution of Eunice in Keta lagoon	77
38	Distribution of <i>Eunice</i> in the Angor channel connecting Keta lagoon to the Volta River, and in Songor lagoon	78
39	Distribution of Urothoe in Keta lagoon	79
40	Distribution of <i>Urothoe</i> in the Angor channel connecting Keta lagoon to the Volta River, and in Songor lagoon	80
41	Distribution of <i>Dipsio</i> in Keta lagoon	81
42	Distribution of Excirolana in Keta lagoon	82
43	Dominant plant species recorded at the wetland sampling sites at the Songor and Keta lagoons	85
44	Vegetation transects from Keta lagoon (transects 1 & 2)	89
45	Vegetation transects from Keta lagoon (transects 3 & 4)	90
46	Vegetation transects from Keta lagoon (transects 5–7)	91
47	Vegetation transects from Keta lagoon (transects 8 & 9)	92

## Tables

1	Information categories used by Hughes and Hughes and Scott in	
	wetland directories	8
2	Sites used for wetland vegetation sampling at Keta lagoon	17
3	Sites used for wetland vegetation sampling at Songor lagoon	19
4	Location of transects used for wetland vegetation point and block	
	sampling	20
5	Keta aquatic sampling	20
6	Songor aquatic sampling	23
7	Angor channel aquatic sampling	24
8	Meters used for taking field measurements of physico-chemical	
	parameters	25
9	Day length and hours of sunshine within the study area	29
10	Percent relative humidity at Ada and Keta	30

11	Rainfall in the general study area and long-term rainfall in the	04
	Keta Ramsar site	31
12	Pan evaporation in the study area	32
13	Summary of morphometric parameters for Keta lagoon	40
14	Relationship between water temperature in the lagoons and time of day	45
15	Relationship between water temperature and depth in the lagoons	45
16	The relationship between dissolved oxygen content in Keta lagoon and time of day	47
17	The relationship between dissolved oxygen and depth of water in Keta lagoon	48
18	Concentrations of major ions in water collected from Keta lagoon	49
19	Concentrations of metals in water collected from Keta lagoon	49
20	Diatoms species in 25 samples collected from Keta and Songor lagoons	53
21	Zooplankton in the Keta and Songor lagoons	54
22	Presence of common macroinvertebrates at the Songor and Keta sites	55
23	Summary of macro-zoobenthos data for Keta and Songor lagoons	83
24	Biomass ash free dry weight of macro-zoobenthos in Keta and Songor lagoons	83
25	List of macrophyte species collected and identified from Keta and Songor lagoons and surrounding wetlands	86
26	Biomass of dominant macrophyte species in Keta and Songor lagoons	93
27	Height of the dominant macrophyte species in Keta and Songor lagoons	93
28	Major threats to Keta and Songor lagoons	99
29	Perceived priority threats to Keta and Songor lagoons	99
30	Parameters for monitoring Keta and Songor lagoons	100
31	Potential research projects recommended for the Keta and Songor lagoons	101

## **Executive summary**

Keta and Songor lagoons are located alongside the current delta of the Volta River in eastern Ghana. The lagoons and surrounding wetlands are heavily utilised by a large population of people who fish using a variety of techniques, cut reeds for thatch and weaving, harvest salt by intensive and extensive means, and irrigate vegetables using water drawn from shallow wells in the surrounding sandy soil. The lagoons are also important habitat for many aquatic and wetland animals and species and have been recognised as internationally important under the Ramsar Wetlands Convention. However, increasing exploitation of the lagoons and their resources has resulted in degradation and raised concerns about the long-term sustainability of these systems. These concerns are being addressed through the Ghana Coastal Wetlands Management Programme (CWMP), which was implemented by the Ghana Wildlife Department as part of the Ghana Environmental Resource Management Project and funded by the Global Environment Facility. The general aim of the CWMP is to manage five coastal wetland sites to maintain their ecological integrity and enhance the benefits derived from the wetlands by local communities.

In line with the general aim of this program a broadscale baseline description of the ecological character of Keta and Songor lagoons was undertaken. As ornithological and fish surveys were undertaken in separate exercises they were not included in this study. Our surveys covered:

- meteorology;
- bathymetry and hydrology (surface and groundwater and water uses);
- sedimentology (particle size, organic content);
- water quality (field analyses for pH, dissolved oxygen and conductivity; laboratory analyses for major ions, nutrients and metals);
- aquatic fauna (diversity and abundance of benthos and zooplankton);
- aquatic/wetland phytoplankton (species diversity and chlorophyll);
- macrophyte diversity, biomass and phenology.

Most of the field surveys were undertaken in November 1996 with subsequent supplementary surveys and analyses of the samples and data taken over ensuing months. The surveys were based on a systematic sampling grid placed across each of the lagoons and adjoining wetlands as a template for determining spatial patterns. As Keta is much larger than Songor, the sampling effort was also much larger and included large areas of surrounding wetland as well as the open water. Temporal patterns were not determined; however, this important aspect was addressed in recommendations for further monitoring and management.

The data and information collected through these surveys were used with information gathered from other sources to provide comment on the major threats to the lagoons under the general headings of 'water regime', 'water pollution', 'physical modification' and 'exploitation and production'. Recommendations for monitoring and research were also made.

In assessing further monitoring needs, we recognised that as the lagoons are very large it would be impossible to carry out the same sort of sampling intensity that was used in this baseline study. Thus a stratified random approach was recommended as the basis of a simple bimonthly monitoring strategy for selected hydrology, water quality and biological parameters at 6 sites in Songor and 17 sites in Keta.

A list of further research projects was compiled with an emphasis being placed on environmental issues and management of the lagoons, including:

- re-colonisation by invertebrate fauna;
- environmental tolerance of invertebrate fauna;
- ecology of Penaeids;
- zooplankton dynamics within the main channels of the wetlands;
- development of invertebrate fauna within acadjas;
- determination of the factors controlling the spread of various mollusc species in the wetlands;
- decomposition of aquatic plants;
- resource partitioning between crabs in the lagoons;
- harvesting and usage of aquatic macrophytes by local communities;
- groundwater salinity and mangroves;
- hydrogen sulphide in sediments and its effect on the vegetation in the lagoons.

In order to assist with further monitoring and analyses of results we also included in this report detailed descriptions of the field sampling methods and data collected during the baseline surveys.

## Acknowledgments

This study was logistically very demanding, and a large number of individuals were involved before, during and after the fieldwork. Thanks must first go to Mr Bill MacFarlane (*eriss*), Mr HO Ankrah (VBRP/Zoology, Legon) and Mr F Seku (Botany Department, Legon) for their technical assistance in the field. They were ably supported by Mr Erasumus H Owusu, Mr Steven Asamoa, Mr Ali Nuoh and Sammy Adu of the Ghana Wildlife Society. We will not forget the input of the attached staff of the Ghana Wildlife Department, Mr CC Amankwah and Mr Felix Nani. Mr David Kpelle assisted in post fieldwork administration. Thanks also go to Dr Mike Kendall of the Plymouth Marine Laboratory, UK, for polychaete identification.

We thank the Ghana Wildlife Society, especially Mrs Afia S Owusu, for its logistic support and the Ghana National Petroleum Company for granting permission to the group to use the Camp at Anloga.

We must also thank the support staff who assisted in the project – drivers Emanuel Abodza, Boateng and Moses Klu as well as Christopher (WD Keta site), and secretarial and data entry, Janet Owusu-Domphe (VBRP).

Last, but not least, we must thank the Ghana Wildlife Department who through the Ghana Coastal Wetlands Management Project invited us to carry out this study.

## **1** Introduction

The Ghanaian coastline stretches some 550 km from Togo to Cote d'Ivoire in the Gulf of Guinea (figure 1). There are about 100 coastal lagoons in Ghana which make them an important feature of this sandy coastline, especially as the lagoons provide many benefits and values to human populations (Gordon 1987, 1996). Locally, the lagoons provide valuable resources for trade and consumption. Large quantities of fish and crabs are caught and traded, either smoked or dried. Reeds and other plants are cut for thatch and for weaving mats for sale at markets near and far. Vegetables are grown in sandy garden beds irrigated by water drawn by hand from wells along the edges of the lagoons. Salt is extracted by both intensive and extensive methods. The socio-economic benefits of the lagoons to the local people are apparent to even the most casual of observer.

In recent years, the immense conservation value of these same lagoons has been recognised both nationally and internationally. As with wetlands elsewhere in the world the value of the lagoons as migratory waterbird habitat has received recognition (Ntiamoa-Baidu & Grieve 1987, Ntiamoa-Baidu 1991, 1993, Ntiamoa-Baidu & Gordon 1991, Piersma & Ntiamoa-Baidu 1995, Ntiamoa-Baidu et al 1998). The broader values of these habitats are gradually receiving greater attention as conservation is being increasingly considered as an integral component of sustainable use of the wetland resources, rather than as an issue in isolation.

However, it is evident that the values and benefits provided by the lagoons are under increasing threat from over-exploitation and degradation (Ntiamoa-Baidu & Gordon 1991). The very resources that provide the values and benefits are under pressure from the expanding human population. For the socio-economic values of the lagoons (ie the products and functions) to be maintained it is necessary to ensure that the basic ecological character of the lagoons is maintained. The products and functions of any wetland can not be treated separately from the ecological processes from which they are derived (Finlayson 1996a). Thus, to maintain the resources of the lagoons the pattern of usage must ensure that the ecological processes that support the products and functions valued by the human population are not degraded and, in the worst case, lost forever. Whilst traditional patterns and levels of use can be sustainable in Ghana (Gordon 1990), expanding population pressures can all too quickly degrade the basic resource(s) being used (World Bank 1996). The situation is made more acute in Ghana, where the coastal zone represents less than 7% of the total land area, however, it holds over 25% of the nation's population. The continued trends of the drift from rural to urban centres, the industrialisation of coastal districts as well as the high population growth rate of 3%, place increasing stress on the coastal ecosystems.

In view of such increasing pressures on wetlands the Ramsar Wetlands Convention has proposed management and monitoring processes for Wetlands of International Importance. Integral to these are guidelines for the wise use of wetlands (Davis 1993) and the maintenance of their ecological character (Finlayson 1996b). From a management perspective, the ecological character must first be described (to a minimum necessary level) and key features identified and then monitored to ensure that they are not degraded or lost. Thus, description of the ecological character and the development of a suitable monitoring framework are two steps that are increasingly being seen as essential components of making wise use of wetlands (Finlayson 1996a,b).



Figure 1 The Ghanaian coastline from Togo to Cote d'Ivoire in the Gulf of Guinea

Ν

In this report we provide a description of the ecological character of the Keta and Songor lagoons in the Lower Volta region of Ghana (figure 2) and present a framework for monitoring changes in their ecological character. It is anticipated that the long-term monitoring programs advocated will provide a more detailed temporal description of the ecological character of the lagoons. Keta and Songor lagoons are both internationally important wetlands designated as Ramsar sites on the basis of their total waterbird populations and the occurrence of internationally important numbers of several species (Ntiamoa-Baidu & Gordon 1991, Piersma & Ntiamoa-Baidu 1995, Ntiamoa-Baidu et al 1998). The lagoons and surrounding floodplains support large numbers of people through fishing, salt extraction, reed cutting and water supply. The information on the ecological character and monitoring of these lagoons is presented in line with the current concepts of the Ramsar Wetlands Convention for managing and monitoring wetlands. As such, this information also provides a basis to test the adequacy of the guidelines drawn up to interpret these international concepts.

### 1.1 Coastal wetlands management project

The Ghana Coastal Wetlands Management Project (CWMP) is implemented by the Ghana Wildlife Department as part of the Ghana Environmental Resource Management Project, funded by the Global Environmental Facility (GEF). The general aim of the CWMP was to manage five coastal wetland sites to maintain their ecological integrity and enhance the benefits derived from the wetlands by local communities.

### 1.1.1 Background

The genesis of the CWMP can be traced back to 1985, when the Government of Ghana entered into an agreement with BirdLife International (formerly the International Council for Bird Preservation) and the Royal Society for the Protection of Birds, to protect seashore birds, specifically the Roseate Tern (*Sterna dougalii*). To implement the agreement the Save the Seashore Bird Project–Ghana (SSBP-G) was set up to monitor bird populations along the coast of Ghana. The SSBP-G established the importance of several coastal wetlands for migratory shorebirds (Ntiamoa-Baidu 1988).

The information provided by the SSBP-G formed the basis for Ghana to become a signatory to the Ramsar Convention on Wetlands and the Bonn Convention on Migratory Species in 1988. During this same period Ghana was preparing an Environmental Action Plan, under the auspices of the then Environmental Protection Council. As part of the preparatory background documents a Coastal Zone Indicative Management Plan (CZIMP) was prepared (Agyepong et al 1990) which highlighted the need to protect some of the more important coastal sites. Subsequent to this local consultants were commissioned to prepare a base document (Ntiamoa-Baidu & Gordon 1991) for submission to the World Bank for GEF funding. The project was approved in 1992.

### 1.1.2 Scope

To achieve the overall goal the project set out to:

- develop a technical information base on the interactions between the biotic and abiotic elements of the wetlands
- describe the ecological character of five lagoons
- develop a monitoring framework as part of an overall management strategy for the long-term sustainable use of these lagoons.



Figure 2 Schematic map of the general project area

Activities planned for the 5-year life span of the project included:

- 1 Management of the sites including the maintenance of boundaries and trail systems, monitoring of wildlife populations, habitat management, erosion control, tree planting, and training of community rangers/wardens in the principles of wildlife management and conservation.
- 2 Baseline studies for the current aquatic ecosystems and catchment areas and regular monitoring of key hydrological, limnological and biological indicators.
- 3 Socio-economic and technical studies of compatible development options on intensified fisheries management, development of aquaculture and salt production with the establishment of an investment fund to finance pilot schemes and infrastructure that will lead to the realisation of the identified options.
- 4 Environmental education and public awareness programs including the construction and staffing of community education facilities at each site.
- 5 Preparation of a National Wetlands Strategy to provide a policy framework for general wetland conservation in Ghana to address the conservation issues in wetland sites other than the five coastal Ramsar sites.

#### **1.1.3 Specific objectives and terms of reference**

Based on the broad goal given above the aquatic/wetland ecology components of the CWMP had the following specific objectives for the Keta and Songor lagoons in the lower Volta:

- collate available biophysical information and collect data to provide a basis for describing the ecological character of the lagoons, especially the hydrology, physico-chemistry, and the aquatic/wetland invertebrate fauna and the flora;
- identify the major values and benefits derived from the lagoons, especially those related to domestic water supply and the harvest of useful plants and animals;
- identify the major threats to the sustainable use of products harvested from the lagoons, especially those due to water pollution and hydrological regulation;
- establish reference collections of key aquatic/wetland species collected from the lagoons;
- provide training and develop the practical expertise of Ghana Wildlife Department staff;
- provide recommendations for further management of the lagoons, especially regulation of the water regime, to enhance the development of sustainable levels of resource exploitation;
- develop monitoring protocols to enable further description of the ecological character of the lagoons and to provide early warning of adverse ecological change;
- provide advice to the Convention on Wetlands of International Importance on the adequacy of guidelines for establishing and monitoring the ecological character of wetlands and for promoting wise use and management planning.

This study was preceded by an ornithological investigation (Piersma & Ntiamoa-Baidu 1995) and followed by specific investigations of the terrestrial fauna, as well as the fish and fisheries potential of the lagoons (Ryan & Ntiamoa-Baidu 1998). Further, the overall social context of the management and use of resources from the lagoons will be provided by a socio-economic study and the development of the national wetland policy, which will include an integrated monitoring program. Thus, the aquatic/wetland investigations described in this report are part of a larger holistic concept for the management of the major coastal lagoons of Ghana.

## **1.2 Information required for wetland management**

Over the past few decades considerable effort has been directed worldwide towards the management of wetlands. Under the Ramsar Wetlands Convention this involved the promulgation of guidelines and the development and implementation of appropriate national policies for the wise use of wetlands.

The concept of wise use of wetlands was formulated in 1971 with an article in the Ramsar Convention that stated:

The Contracting Parties shall formulate and implement their planning so as to promote ... as far as possible the wise use of wetlands in their territory.

A definition of wise use, based on the concept of sustainable utilisation, was adopted in 1987 (Davis 1993, 1994). Thus, the wise use of wetlands is their sustainable utilisation for the benefit of humankind in a way compatible with the maintenance of the natural properties of the ecosystem. In turn, sustainable utilisation is the human use of a wetland so that it may yield the greatest continuous benefit to present generations while maintaining its potential to meet the needs and aspirations of future generations.

More recent attention to the maintenance of the ecological character of wetlands has highlighted that the wise use and management of wetlands is dependent on a large and holistic information base. According to Dugan (1990) and Finlayson (1996a) the information base required for wetland management has been sub-divided into the following subject categories: wetland classification; wetland inventory; ecological characterisation; wetland values and benefits; management planning; and monitoring. These categories are briefly considered within the context of the information base required for wetland management in Ghana.

### 1.2.1 Wetland classification

The classification of wetlands is beset with difficulties (Finlayson & van der Valk 1995a) and these seemingly multiply when a regional or an international approach is sought (Scott & Jones 1995). The purpose of wetland classification is to standardise and define the terms being used to describe various wetland types. At an international level a uniform set of terms is needed (Cowardin & Golet 1995, Scott & Jones 1995, Zoltai & Vitt 1995) but at a national level this may not be necessary (Pressey & Adam 1995).

Scott and Jones (1995) issued a warning concerning the level of sophistication required for classification in relation to the amount of information required for management. The important point in classifying wetlands is not the detail of the classification, but the usefulness of the classification for management purposes.

Many national wetland classifications now exist (see Finlayson & van der Valk 1995b). These invariably incorporate local terms and definitions that are not necessarily known or accepted elsewhere. Thus, even at the national level it can be extremely difficult to develop a classification that is consistent and acceptable to all wetland scientists and experts (Cowardin & Golet 1995, Lu 1995, Pressey & Adam 1995).

The wetland habitat classification used by the Ramsar Convention has increasingly been adopted for national and international purposes (Scott & Jones 1995). However, this contains many inconsistencies (Semeniuk & Semeniuk 1995, 1997), namely:

- not all types of wetlands are clearly or unambiguously described;
- repetition of types that are named 'marshes;

- some wetlands remain ill-defined and encompass a number of types;
- mixed criteria are used to separate wetlands.

Due to the nature of the problem, and despite the deficiencies of the Ramsar classification scheme, Ghanaian wetlands can be fitted adequately into the existing Ramsar Classification scheme. The main advantage of this approach is that the terms used have international recognition and save time and effort in drawing up a National Classification scheme for Ghana.

### 1.2.2 Wetland inventory

Much of the information required for wetland management can be collected in a directory or inventory of wetlands. A directory and inventory are used to compile the same type of information, but the former is limited to current information and may not be comprehensive (Finlayson 1996a). An inventory usually includes investigative steps to obtain more information and thereby present a comprehensive coverage of sites. Thus, a directory may be the precursor of an inventory. In reality, the terms are used interchangeably.

The information collected through wetland inventories is regarded as a prerequisite for wetland conservation and management (Dugan 1990, Hollis et al 1992, Taylor et al 1995, Hughes 1995, Naranjo 1995, Scott & Jones 1995). Dugan (1990) considers an inventory as the first step in assembling an information base for wetland management. In fact, Contracting Parties to the Ramsar Convention undertake to compile an inventory as part of the process of developing and implementing a national wetland policy for the wise use of all wetlands on their territory. A strategically developed wetland inventory should provide managers and policy makers with the information base that they require not only to manage individual wetlands or threats, but to also place the conservation value of wetlands within the context of broad scale land use and sustainable development priorities.

To be effective in promoting the sustainable use and conservation of wetlands an inventory must be available to and understood by all those formulating and implementing wetland management policies (Naranjo 1995, Pressey & Adam 1995, Wilen & Bates 1995). Thus, they must be framed in a manner suitable for management purposes. Additionally, to remain useful tools for management they need to be regularly reviewed and updated (Naranjo 1995, Scott & Jones 1995, Wilen & Bates 1995). Information categories often used in wetland inventories are shown in table 1. Many of the categories do not relate directly to biophysical information, but are management oriented. Costa et al (1996) summarised the conclusions of a Mediterranean analysis of wetland inventory and the key points are given below as a guide to compiling a wetland inventory.

#### Objectives of a wetland inventory (Costa et al 1996)

To identify where wetlands are, and which are priority sites for conservation

To identify the functions and values of each wetland

To establish a baseline for measuring change in a wetland

To provide a tool for planning and management

 Table 1
 Information categories used by Hughes and Hughes (1992) and Scott (1993) in wetland directories

Category	Information
Hughes & Hughes 1992 – A directory of African wetlands	
Title/Location/Nearest town	Name of wetland/Coordinates/Name of town
Area/Altitude	Area/Height above sea level
General	Description of wetland and environs
Hydrology and Water quality	General features
Flora/Fauna	Important species and populations
Human impact and utilisation	Land uses and changes
Conservation status	Nature protection
Scott 1993 – A directory of wetlands in Oceania	·
Title/Location	Name and reference number/Coordinates
Area/Altitude	Area and/or length of rivers/Average
Overview	Summary description of site
Physical/Ecological features	Hydrology, soils, climate, vegetation and habitats
Land tenure	Ownership of wetland and surrounding land
Conservation measures taken/proposed	Details of protected areas/Further proposals
Land use/Possible changes in land use	Human activities/Development plans and ideas
Disturbances and threats	Existing and possible threats
Hydrological-biophysical/Social-cultural values	Principal features/Values
Noteworthy fauna/flora	Important species
Scientific research/Conservation education	Major research/education activities and facilities
Management authority and jurisdiction	Responsible authority(ies)
References	Key published literature
Reasons for inclusion in Directory	Reason(s) designated as important

In order to achieve the objectives the following recommendations were made:

#### Means of achieving the objectives of an inventory (Costa et al 1996)

Use standardised methods for classification, data collection and storage, delineation and mapping

Incorporate qualitative and quantitative data to provide a baseline for monitoring wetland change and loss

Facilitate analysis of loss of wetland functions

Be regularly updated

Be easily disseminated and made available to wetland managers, decision-makers and the general public.

For the above to be achieved careful planning and testing of techniques is required. A secure funding source is needed and all changes to protocols should be well documented and assessed. Critically, any limitations on the use of the information should be made apparent at the outset.

### 1.2.3 Ecological characterisation

An important obligation under the Ramsar Wetland Convention is for each Contracting Party to 'designate suitable wetlands within their territory for inclusion in a List of Wetlands of International Importance'. The Convention also states that wetlands should be listed according to their 'international significance in terms of ecology, botany, zoology, limnology or hydrology'. Whilst listing a site as internationally important is an important obligation under the Convention, it may not constitute anything more than a passive conservation step. Thus, the Convention also contains an obligation to '... formulate and implement their planning so as to promote the conservation of the wetlands included in the List' and inform the Ramsar Bureau '... if the ecological character of any wetland in their territory and included in the List has changed, is changing, or is likely to change as the result of technological developments, pollution or other human interference'.

A working definition of ecological character was agreed at the Ramsar Wetland Convention in 1996 based on material supplied by Dugan and Jones (1993) and Finlayson (1996b) and updated in 1999. This is given below:

Ecological character is the sum of the biological, physical, and chemical components of the wetland ecosystem, and their interactions, which maintain the wetland and its products, functions, and attributes.

This definition provides a theoretical basis for describing the ecological character of a wetland, but does not assist with the practical issues of describing the character. Thus, there is a level of consensus on the concept of ecological character, but questions relating to the ecological meaning of change when it is detected have yet to be answered. Monitoring can provide the necessary information, but it does not necessarily provide the basis for interpreting the significance of change.

Within the context of the Ramsar Convention, change in ecological character was considered as meaning adverse change. This concept is captured in the definition of change in ecological character that was adopted from material provided by Dugan and Jones (1993) and Finlayson (1996b) and updated in 1999.

Change in ecological character is the impairment or imbalance in any biological, physical, or chemical components of the wetland ecosystem, or in their interactions, which maintain the wetland and its products, functions and attributes.

However, even with this definition we are no closer to ascertaining what exactly constitutes an unacceptable ecological change. To define an unacceptable ecological change we need to firstly establish the values and benefits of the wetland, assess the ecological status of these and then monitor them to ascertain when (if) an adverse change is likely to or has actually occurred. Thus, there is broad agreement on the basic need to assess and describe the ecological character of a wetland, but further attention is required to assessing the significance of any change.

### 1.2.4 Wetland values and benefits

All wetlands provide values and benefits to people. Values and benefits are taken to include a range of wetland functions, products and attributes that have been previously defined within the Ramsar context (Dugan 1990, Davis 1993, 1994) as follows:

• *Functions* performed by wetlands include the following: water storage; storm protection and flood mitigation; shoreline stabilisation and erosion control; groundwater recharge; groundwater discharge; retention of nutrients, sediments and pollutants; and stabilisation of local climatic conditions, particularly rainfall and temperature. These functions are the

result of the interactions between the biological, chemical and physical components of a wetland, such as soils, water, plants and animals.

- *Products* generated by wetlands include the following: wildlife resources; fisheries; forest resources; forage resources; agricultural resources; and water supply. These products are generated by the interactions between the biological, chemical and physical components of a wetland.
- *Attributes* of a wetland include the following: biological diversity; geomorphic features; and unique cultural and heritage features. These have value either because they induce certain uses or because they are valued themselves.

The combination of wetland functions, products and attributes gives the wetland benefits and values that make it important to society. The relative importance of these values and benefits varies between sites due both to the biophysical features of the wetland and the lifestyles of the people.

#### 1.2.5 Management planning

Wetlands are dynamic areas, open to influence from natural and human factors. In order to maintain their biological diversity and productivity and to allow wise use of their resources by human beings, some kind of agreement is needed between the various owners, occupiers and interested parties. The management planning process provides this overall agreement (Davis 1993).

Further, management planning is a flexible and dynamic way of thinking and contains three basic components: description of the site; evaluation of the main features of the wetland and expression of management objectives; and plans or prescriptions for specific actions. It is also recommended that the plan contain a preamble that broadly reflects the policies of organisations concerned with the production and implementation of the management plan. A summary of the main principles is given below.

#### Principles for management planning

It is a way of thinking, which involves recording, evaluating and planning and is subject to constant review and revision and is therefore flexible and dynamic.

It involves three basic steps of describing the features of the site/area, defining operational objectives and taking necessary management actions.

Preparation of an elaborate plan is not an excuse for inaction or delay.

Review of the plan may lead to revision of the site description and operational objectives.

It should be a technical, not a legal document, although it may be supported by appropriate legislation.

Finlayson (1996a) notes that the Ramsar guidelines sound simple, but adds that there are major pitfalls, such as making the plan too complicated, making the plan the goal rather than the tool, making the plan inflexible and not allocating resources to ensure that the plan can be implemented.

Underpinning the planning exercise is the establishment of a rationale for management and the setting of obtainable operational objectives. Monitoring is therefore essential. In other words, implementation of a management plan should proceed hand-in-hand with a process to ensure that the objectives of the plan are obtained or accordingly modified in response to new information (Finlayson 1994, 1996b).

### 1.2.6 Monitoring

Wetland monitoring has received more and more attention in recent years. At a global level this has arisen as awareness of the extent of wetland degradation and loss has increased. Such is the concern at the extent of global wetland degradation that more and more effort is being directed towards developing effective management processes and responses to problems. In many instances this effort is being held back by a lack of relevant information on the nature of the problem, the cause of the problem and the effectiveness of management procedures and actions. Effective monitoring programs can overcome these deficiencies.

In a general sense monitoring addresses the issue of change or lack of change through time and at particular places. Thus monitoring can be defined as the systematic collection of data or information over time. It differs from surveillance by assuming that there is a specific reason for collecting the data or information (see Spellerberg 1991, Hellawell 1991, Furness et al 1994). Thus, whilst it is built upon survey and surveillance, it is more precise and oriented to specific targets or goals (Hellawell 1991, Spellerberg 1991).

#### Definitions of survey, surveillance and monitoring

*Survey* is an exercise in which a set of qualitative observations are made but without any preconception of what the findings ought to be.

*Surveillance* is a time series of surveys to ascertain the extent of variability and/or range of values for particular parameters.

*Monitoring* is based on surveillance and is the systematic collection of data or information over time in order to ascertain the extent of compliance with a predetermined standard or position.

A framework for assisting with the design of a monitoring program has been presented by Finlayson (1996b,c). The framework applies to all forms of monitoring (eg changes in the area of a wetland, the ecological health of a wetland, or the underlying reasons behind the loss of wetlands) but it is not prescriptive. Rather, it presents a series of steps that will assist those charged with designing a monitoring program make decisions suitable for their own situation.

In a general sense, monitoring is needed to prevent further unchecked exploitation and degradation of wetlands. Thus, there is a need to assess the impact of human development and minimise ecological change. Success in such programs will depend on our ability not only to detect and monitor changes in the quality of wetlands, but also to provide early indications of likely change and thereby take action to prevent this change from occurring. Thus, with all monitoring techniques there is a need to establish a starting point or to obtain baseline data that identifies the key functions and values of the site.

## 2 Coastal lagoons in Ghana

### 2.1 Description of lagoons

Simplistically the lagoons of Ghana can be classified into two types: the open lagoons that are associated with large rivers and have a permanent connection to the sea and the closed lagoons that are formed behind sandbars, with no permanent connection to the sea (Boughey 1957, Kwei 1977, Mensah 1979, Gordon 1987). In ecological terms, open lagoon systems are more stable and faunistically diverse due to the influence of the sea. The closed lagoons are functionally more unpredictable, with conditions changing very rapidly from one point in time to another. These lagoons are usually saline and can be further described as follows:

- *Open*: with one or more narrow opening(s) to the sea most of the time and therefore known as classical open lagoon, eg Nakwa, Amisa and Nyanya lagoons. In Ghana, the mouths of some lagoons have been made permanently open through the intervention of humans for the purposes of road/harbour construction, eg Sakumo II and Benya lagoons at Tema and Elmina respectively.
- *Closed*: cut off from the sea by a sandbar during greater part of the year. The bar may be breached naturally or by humans during the Rainy season. These are classical closed lagoons, eg Sakumo I and Muni lagoons at Bortianor and Winneba respectively. Some closed lagoons receive seawater overflows during spring tides. These are called spring tide-fed closed lagoons, eg Bormis lagoon at Moree.

The functions of lagoons include sediment/toxicant retention, nutrient retention, biomass export, water transport and recreation/tourism. Wildlife resources and fisheries are the main products, but freshwater (isolated) lagoons provide water supply for domestic purposes. The lagoonal attributes are biological diversity and uniqueness to culture/heritage.

In addition to the brackish water lagoons, Ghana has several coastal freshwater lagoons, these coastal freshwater lagoons are found mainly in the Western Region where rainfall in excess of 2000 mm per annum produces conditions of high runoff and stream flow. The underlying rocks in these areas have also undergone profound leaching giving rise to waters, which are extremely ion poor. Typically these lagoons are open to the sea either directly or by a channel. They are also fairly small – the largest of this type, the Amansuri lagoon, is about 2.5 km<sup>2</sup> in area. Other examples include the Domini and Ekpuekyi lagoons, both of which are under 1.0 km<sup>2</sup>. As with the brackish and saline lagoons, the functions of lagoons include sediment/toxicant retention, nutrient retention, biomass export, water transport and recreation/tourism. Wildlife resources and fisheries are the main products. These freshwater lagoons also provide water supply for domestic purposes. The lagoonal attributes are biological diversity and uniqueness to culture/heritage.

The actual number of coastal lagoons in Ghana is not precisely known. Published estimates range from 50 (Mensah 1979, Gordon 1987) to over 90 (Gordon 1996, Yankson & Obodai in press). The lack of precision is partly due to the ephemeral nature of many of the smaller lagoons which require rainfall to create a freshwater lagoon habitat behind a sandbar; these sandbars then break to allow sea water to penetrate. Dry conditions result in re-creation of the sandbar, and loss of water by evaporation causes the lagoon to dry up. The smaller lagoons of areas under 0.1 km<sup>2</sup>, and maximum water depths of under 1 m, can go through this cycle in a matter of months.

### 2.2 Management approaches

The management of the coastal lagoons has traditionally been vested in the 'owners' of the lagoon. These are usually local clans, fetishes or stools. Traditional knowledge or culture is the way in which Ghanaian ethnic groups use traditional values and knowledge, structured within specific organisational frameworks, towards solving particular issues and tasks (World Bank 1996). The organisational framework of these societies is the kinship system, or more specifically families, lineages and clans. On the various levels of this framework, specific rights and obligations, dealing with issues like authority, control, adjudication of conflicts, inheritance, succession and land ownership are vested in the members. At each of the organisational levels within the framework, there will be a chief, usually hereditary in lineage, who functions as a custodian or caretaker. Many of the traditional management strategies were geared at controlling resource use by placing limits on access, both spatially and temporally, through the use of taboos and outright bans. For many years, this traditional approach has been sufficient to maintain the ecological integrity of the lagoon environment (Gordon 1992, Ntiamoa-Baidu 1992). Unfortunately, education, religion and acculturation have resulted in the breakdown of traditional management systems. Many of the areas, operate under 'common property' laws. With rising economic pressures, these areas are being exploited unsustainably with local fines and punishments being ignored or disregarded.

The modern system for natural resource management in Ghana follows a three tier approach (Government of Ghana 1995 [Vision 2020]). The three tiers are the district, regional and national levels. Planning and management is heavily predicated on:

- decentralisation of political and state power in order to enhance participatory democracy through local level political institutions with the District Assembly as the focal point;
- decentralisation of administration, development planning, implementation and budget making in which local authorities are actively involved.

One key institution is the District Environmental Management Committee, which has representation from the decentralised departments, such as Fisheries, Forestry and Wildlife. For coastal wetlands, in particular the five Ramsar sites, Muni-Pomadze, Densu Delta, Sakumo, Songor and Keta all have site management committees with representation from primary stakeholders.

The site management committees comprise the Senior Technical Adviser (as Chairman), a Representative of the Environment Protection Council (as Secretary), the Coastal Wetlands Conservation Programme Coordinator, the Game Warden in charge of the site and representatives of appropriate institutions. From the conception of the CWMP (Ntiamoa-Baidu & Gordon 1991), it was emphasised that the successful management of the coastal wetlands would require a multi-disciplinary approach. The Department of Wildlife was therefore to seek the expertise and involvement of relevant organisations for the execution of programs. Another identified crucial factor for the success of the coastal wetland conservation program was the support and involvement of the communities who live in the coastal zone. These are the people whose lifestyles are interlinked with the coastal wetlands and whose activities directly affect the wetland ecosystem. Protection of the wetlands should therefore be 'for' the people and not 'against' them. Every effort has been made to secure the people's participation and involvement; and to integrate their needs with the management processes. Apart from the general community, groups whose involvement was to be specifically sought include the traditional administrators (Chiefs, elders, etc), the town development committees, local political groups such as the District Assemblies, and NGOs such as the 31st December Women's Movement.

## 3 Ecological surveys of Keta and Songor lagoons

## 3.1 Sampling strategy

Sampling of each lagoon and the surrounding wetland vegetation was based on a stratified grid drawn at intervals of 1' latitude and longitude (ie  $\approx 1.8 \times 1.8 \text{ km}$ ). The points of intersection of the grid were used as the basis for selecting sites for sampling. These points were coded according to the name of the lagoon (K = Keta, S = Songor) and with an alphabetic code for the northing and numeric code for the easting (ie 'KQ15' was located at Keta lagoon at the intersection of the northing or horizontal grid line labeled 'Q' and the easting or vertical grid line labelled '15'). Samples were also collected from the Angor channel that connects the Keta lagoon with the Volta River. These were labelled C1–C12 and located where the sampling grid crossed the channel. The coordinates for each site were taken from 1:50 000 Ghana topographical maps (sheets 0600D4, 0500B2, E0601C3 & E0501A1 for Keta and 0500A2 and 0500B1 for Songor) that were based on aerial photography flown in December 1974.

The sampling grid is shown in figures 3 and 4. A list of site codes and coordinates read from the maps are given in tables 2 to 7. In the field the sites were located with a hand-held Global Positioning System (GPS) recorder (Garmin GPS 38 or 45) with an accuracy of about 100 m. The aquatic sampling sites were located within 300 m of the map coordinate whereas those in the channel were located by GPS and recorded as such. As access to some of the vegetation sites was far more difficult (see below), a GPS reading was taken at the actual point sampled. The GPS readings for each site are shown in tables 2 to 7.

The sampling strategy was divided into two components – one aquatic and the other wetland/terrestrial. All intersecting grid points within the lagoons were used for aquatic sampling (ie physico-chemical and biological parameters). These sites were reached initially by wading and/or hiring wooden canoes poled by local fishermen. An aluminium dinghy with an outboard motor (15 hp) was later used in Keta lagoon and greatly reduced the time and effort spent getting to sites in deeper water.

The wetland sampling was initially undertaken from the landward side of the lagoons and was severely limited by access through extensive stands of reeds (up to 4 m in height) and grasses in water reaching more than 1.5 m depth. Sampling was based on a series of grid points located along the landward side of the lagoon shorelines. The number of sample sites at Keta lagoon was initially limited by logistical issues (ie access and sample processing times) and a subjective choice of sites was made around the perimeter (see table 2). When a boat and outboard motor became available all grid points within 2 km (approx) of the lagoon were visited from either the land or the water side. Once the initial sampling near the edge of the lagoons was completed, sites for phenological sampling in the extensive swamps stretching east of Songor and west of Keta towards the Volta delta, and as far north as Sogakope were added. Sampling was also conducted in the Angor channel from Keta lagoon to the Volta River with vegetation phenological sampling conducted along the grid given in figure 3. The sampling coordinates recorded at these sites are presented in appendix 6.



Figure 3 Sampling grid for the Keta Ramsar site



Figure 4 Sampling grid for (top) the Angor channel that connects Keta lagoon to the Volta River and (bottom) the Songor Ramsar site

Site code*	Coor	dinates	Date	Field co	Field coordinates Veget		etation sampling	
	Ν	Е		N	Е	Phenology	Biomass	
KB17	06 03	00 57	16/11	06 03.4	00 56.9	Р		
KB23	06 03	01 03	16/11	06 02.9	01 03.0	Р		
KC16	06 02	00 56	16/11	06 02	00 55.8	Р	В	
KC18	06 02	00 58	16/11	06 01.8	00 58.0	Р	В	
KC20	06 02	01 00	16/11	06 01.4	01 00.0	Р		
KC22	06 02	01 02	16/11	06 01.7	01 02.1	Р	В	
KC23*	06 02	01 03	28/11	06 02.0	01 03.0	Р		
KC24	06 02	01 04	16/11	06 02	01 04.0	Р	В	
KD15	06 01	00 55	16/11	06 00.9	00 55.0	Р		
KD22*	06 01	01 03	28/11	06 01.0	01 03.0	Р		
KD23	06 01	01 03	16/11	06 00.1	01 02.9	Р		
KE14	06 00	00 54	17/11	05 59 8	00 53.9	Р	В	
KE15*	06 00	00 55	28/11	06 00.2	00 54.9	Р		
KE19*	06 00	00 59	28/11	06 00.0	00 59.0	Р		
KE20	06 00	01 00	19/11	06 00.0	01 00.0	Р	В	
KE21	06 00	01 01	19/11	06 00.0	01 01.0	Р		
KE22*	06 00	01 02	27/11	06 00.0	01 02.0	Р		
KF11	05 59	00 51	17/11	05 59.1	00 51.7	Р		
KF16*	05 59	00 56	28/11	05 59.1	00 56.0	Р		
KF21	05 59	01 00	19/11	05 59.0	01 00.0	Р		
KF22	05 59	01 02	16/11	05 59.1	01 01.7	Р	В	
KG01*	05 58	00 41	9/12	05 58.1	00 41.0	Р		
KG09*	05 58	00 49	6/12	05 59.0	00 49.0	Р		
KG12	05 58	00 52	21/11	05 57.9	00 52.0	Р	В	
KHO8*	05 57	00 47	6/12	05 57.1	00 47.0	Р		
KH11	05 59	00 51	17/11	05 57.2	00 51.0	Р		
KI 01*	05 56	00 41	9/12	05 56.1	00 41.0	Р		
KI09*	05 56	00 49	6/12	05 56.0	00 49.0	Р		
KI11*	05 45	00 50.9	6/12	05 56.0	00 50.9	Р		
KI12	05 56	00 52	21/11	05 56.6	00 52.1	Р		
KI13*	05 56	00 52	21/11	05 56.4	00 52.9	Р		
KJ02*	05 55	00 42	9/12	05 55.1	00 42.2	Р		
KJ12	05 55	00 52	21/11	05 54.5	00 52.6	Р		
KK03*	05 54	00 42	9/12	05 54.0	00 42.0	Р		
KK11	05 54	00 51	19/11	05 54.1	00 51.0	Р	В	

 Table 2
 Sites used for wetland vegetation sampling at Keta lagoon

Site code*	Coor	dinates	Date	Field co	ordinates	Vegetation sampling	
	Ν	Е		N	Е	Phenology	Biomass
KK12*	05 54	00 51	21/11	05 53.9	00 51.0	Р	
KK19	05 54	00 59	19/11	05 54.0	00 59.0	Р	
KL04*	05 53	00 44	9/12	05 53.1	00 44.0	Р	
KL10	05 53	00 50	18/11	05 53.0	00 50.1	Р	
KL11*	05 53	00 51	21/11	05 53.0	00 51.0	Р	
KL12*	05 53	00 52	19/11	05 53.0	00 52.0	Р	
KL14	05 53	00 54	15/11	05 53	00 54.0	Р	
KM07*	05 52	00 47	28/11	05 52.0	00 47.0	Р	
KM10	05 52	00 50	18/11	05 52.0	00 49.9	Р	В
KM11*	05 53	00 51	20/11	05 53.1	00 50.9	Р	
KM13	05 52	00 53	15/11	05 52	0053.0	Р	В
KM15*	05 52	00 55	20/11	05 52.1	00 55.0	Р	В
KM18	05 52	00 58	19/11	05 52.0	00 58.0	Р	В
KN06*	05 51	00 46	28/11	05 51.0	00 46.0	Р	
KN08*	05 51	00 47	28/11	05 51.0	00 47.9	Р	
KN12	05 51	00 52	15/11	05 51.2	00 51.9	Р	
KO07*	05 50	00 47	28/11	05 50.0	00 47.0	Р	
KO09*	05 50	00 49	28/11	05 50.0	00 49.0	Р	
KO11	05 50	00 51	15/11	05 50.1	00 51.0	Р	В
KO12*	05 50	00 52	20/11	05 50.0	00 52.0	Р	
KO17	05 50	00 57	20/11	05 49.9	00.57.1	Р	
KP08*	05 49	00 48	15/11	05 49.0	00 48.1	Р	В
KP10	05 49	00 50	15/11	05 50.0	00 49.8	Р	
KP12	05 49	00 52	20/11	05 49.3	00 52.2	Р	
KP13*	05 49	00 53	20/11	05 49.0	00.52.0	Р	
KP16	05 49	00 56	20/11	05 49.0	00 56.1	Р	В
KQ03*	05 48	00 42	5/12	05 48.0	00 42.9	Р	
KQ05*	05 48	00 45	5/12	05 48.0	00 45.0	Р	
KQ09	05 48	00 49	15/11	05 48	00 48.8	Р	В
KQ11	05 48	00 51	15/11	05 47.3	00 51.0	Р	
KQ13	05 48	00 53	14/11	05 47.5	00 53.1	Р	В
KQ15*	05 48	00 55	9/12	05 48.2	00 55.0	Р	
KR02*	05 47	00 42	5/12	05 47.2	00 42.0	Р	
KR06*	05 47	00 46	5/12	05 47.0	00 46.0	Р	
KR08*	05 46	00 48	5/12	05 46.8	00 48.0	Р	
KR10*	05 47	00 50	28/11	05 47.0	00 50.0	Р	

The sampling undertaken at each site is indicated (P = phenological sampling; B = biomass sampling) along with the date (day/month) they were collected.

\* Sites not included in the initial survey and subsequently added for further phenological recordings.

Site code	Map coordinates Date Field coordinates		rdinates	Vegetation sampling			
	N	Е		N	Е	Phenology	Biomass
SA13*	00 51	00 34	26/11	00 51.7	00 34.0	Р	
SB04	05 51	00 25	22/11	5 51.0	00 25.0	Р	
SB05	05 51	00 26	22/11	5 51.0	00 26.1	Р	В
SB06	05 51	00 27	22/11	05 51.3	00 27.1	Р	
SB07	05 51	00 28	22/11	05 51.1	00 28.0	Р	
SB08	05 51	00 29	22/11	05 51.0	00 29.1	Р	
SB09	05 51	00 30	22/11	05 51.0	00 30.0	Р	В
SB10	05 51	00 31	22/11	05 50.9	00 31.0	Р	
SB11*	05 51	00 32	25/11	05 50.9	00 32.0	Р	
SB12*	05 51	00 33	25/11	05 50.9	00 33.0	Р	
SB13*	05 51	00 34	26/11	05 50.0	00 34.0	Р	
SB14*	05 51	00 35	26/11	05 51.0	00 35.0	Р	
SC03	05 50	00 24	22/11	05 58.1	00 24.1	Р	В
SCO5*	05 50	00 26	26/11	05 50.1	00 26.0	Р	
SC11*	05 50	00 32	25/11	05 50.1	00 32.0	Р	
SC12*	05 50	00 33	25/11	05 50.0	00 33.0	Р	
SC13*	05 50	00 34	26/11	05 49.9	00 33.9	Р	
SC14*	05 50	00 35	26/11	05 50.1	00 34.9	Р	
SD01	05 49	00 22	23/11	05 49.0	00 22.0	Р	
SD09*	05 49	00 30	26/11	05 49.1	00 3.1	Р	
SD10*	05 49	00 31	26/11	05 49.0	00 31	Р	
SD11*	05 49	00 32	25/11	05 49.0	00 32.0	Р	
SD12*	05 49	00 33	25/11	05 49.1	00 32.9	Р	
SD13*	05 49	00 34	26/11	05 48.9	00 34.0	Р	
SD14*	05 49	00 35	26/11	05 48.6	00 34.9	Р	
SE01	05 48	00 22	23/11	05 48.0	00 22.1	Р	
SE02	05 48	00 23	23/11	05 48.3	00 23.1	Р	
SE05	05 48	00 26	23/11	05 48.0	00 26.1	Р	В
SE06	05 48	00 27	23/11	05 48.0	00 27.0	Р	
SE10*	05 48	00 31	25/11	05 48.1	00 31.0	Р	
SE11*	05 48	00 32	25/11	05 47.9	00 32.0	Р	
SE12*	05 48	00 33	25/11	05 48.0	00 33.0	Р	
SE13*	05 48	00 34	26/11	05 48.0	00 33.9	Р	
SE13*	05 48	00 35	26/11	05 48.0	00 34.9	Р	
SE15*	05 48	00 36	26/11	05 48.0	00 46.0	Р	
SE16	05 48	00 37	24/11	05 48.0	00 37.0	Р	

 Table 3 Sites used for wetland vegetation sampling at Songor lagoon

Site code	Map coordinates		Date	Field coordinates		Vegetation sampling	
	Ν	Е		N	Е	Phenology	Biomass
SF08	05 47	00 29	24/11	05 47.26	00 28.9	Р	
SF09	05 47	00 30	24/11	05 47.1	00 29.9	Р	
SF10	05 47	00 31	24/11	05 47.16	00 31.0	Р	
SF11	05 47	00 32	24/11	05 47.0	00 31.9	Р	
SF12	05 47	00 33	24/11	05 47.0	00 33.0	Р	
SF13	05 47	00 34	24/11	05 47.1	00 34.1	Р	
SF14	05 47	00 35	24/11	05 47.1	00 35.1	Р	
SF15	05 47	00 36	24/11	05 47.2	00 36.1	Р	
SF16	05 47	00 37	24/11	05 47.2	00 37.0	Р	

The sampling undertaken at each site is indicated (P = phenological sampling; B = biomass sampling) along with the date (day/month) they were collected.

\* Sites not included in the initial survey and subsequently added for further phenological recordings.

Code	Name	Date	Field cod	ordinates	Bearing
			N	E	
1	Blekusu	20/12/96	05 58 59.9	01 01 43.0	300°
2	Tasikome	20/12/96	06 01 47.3	01 02 00.5	170º
3	Tegbi	21/12/96	05 51.59.7	00 57 58.2	250°
4	Fiahor	21/12/96	05 50 48.0	00 53 57.0	150º
5	Alakple	21/12/96	05 51 58.6	00 53 00.7	320°
6	Norlopi	21/12/96	06 01 40.9	00 55 49.0	80°
7	Woe	22/12/96	05 48 51.5	00 56 00.1	10º
8	Totokpoe	22/12/96	05 47 05.5	00 31 00.9	19º
9	Wasakuse	22/12/96	05 51 15.9	00 34 01.4	190°

Table 4	Location of	transects	used for	wetland	vegetation	point and	block sampli	nq

#### Table 5 Keta aquatic sampling

Site code	Map coo	coordinates Date		Field coordinates			Param	eter	
	N	Е		N	E	С	М	F	S
KC17	06 02	00 57	18/11	06 02	00 57	х	х	х	
KD17	06 01	00 57	18/11	06 01	00 57	х		х	
KD18	06 01	00 58	18/11	06 01	00 58	х		х	
KD19	06 01	00 59	16/11	06 01	00 59	х	х	х	
KD20	06 01	01 00	16/11	06 01	01 00	х		х	х
KD21	06 01	01 01	16/11	06 01	01 01	х	х	х	
KD22	06 01	01 02	18/11	06 01	01 02	х		х	
KE15	06 00	00 55	18/11	06 00	00 55	х	х	х	

Site code	Мар сос	ordinates	Date	Field o	coordinates		Param	eter	
	N	Е		N	Е	с	м	F	S
KE16	06 00	00 56	18/11	06 00	00 56	х		x	
KE17	06 00	00 57	18/11	06 00	00 57	х	х	x	
KE18	06 00	00 58	23/11	06 00	00 58	х		х	
KF13	05 59	00 53	22/11	05 59	00 53	х		х	х
KF14	05 59	00 54	22/11	05 59	00 54	х		х	
KF15	05 59	00 55	18/11	05 59	00 55	х	х	х	
KF18	05 59	00 58	22/11	05 59	00 58	х		х	
KF19	05 59	00 59	23/11	05 59	00 59	х		х	
KF20	05 59	01 00	23/11	05 59	01 00	х		х	
KG13	05 58	00 53	22/11	05 58	00 53	х		х	х
KG14	05 58	00 54	22/11	05 58	00 54	х		х	х
KG15	05 58	00 55	22/11	05 58	00 55	х		х	
KG16	05 58	00 56	22/11	05 58	00 56	х		х	
KG17	05 58	00 57	19/11	05 58	00 57	х		х	х
KG18	05 58	00 58	19/11	05 58	00 58	х	х	х	х
KG19	05 58	00 59	22/11	05 58	00 59	х		х	
KG20	05 58	01 00	17/11	05 58	01 00	х	х	х	
KG21	05 58	01 01	16/11	05 58	01 01	х		х	
KH12	05 57	00 52	22/11	05 57	00 52	х		х	х
KH13	05 57	00 53	22/11	05 57	00 53	х		х	х
KH14	05 57	00 54	22/11	05 57	00 54	х		х	
KH15	05 57	00 55	22/11	05 57	00 55	х		х	
KH16	05 57	00 56	21/11	05 57	00 56	х		х	х
KH17	05 57	00 57	19/11	05 57	00 57	х	х	х	
KH18	05 57	00 58	19/11	05 57	00 58	х		х	
KH19	05 57	00 59	21/11	05 57	00 59	х		х	х
KH20	05 57	01 00	17/11	05 57	01 00	х		х	
KI14	05 56	00 54	21/11	05 56	00 54	х		х	
KI15	05 56	00 55	21/11	05 56	00 55	х		х	х
KI16	05 56	00 56	21/11	05 56	00 56	х		х	х
KI17	05 56	00 57	19/11	05 56	00 57	х		x	
KI18	05 56	00 58	19/11	05 56	00 58	x	x	х	х
KI19	05 56	00 59	21/11	05 56	00 59	x		x	
KJ13	05 55	00 53	21/11	05 55	00 53	x		х	х
KJ14	05 55	00 54	21/11	05 55	00 54	х		x	
KJ15	05 55	00 55	21/11	05 55	00 55	x		x	х
KJ16	05 55	00 56	21/11	05 55	00 56	x		х	х
KJ17	05 55	00 57	19/11	05 55	00 57	x	х	х	х

Site code	Map coo	ordinates	Date	Field co	ordinates		Parameter			
	N	Е		N	Е	с	М	F	S	
KJ18	05 55	00 58	17/11	05 55	00 58	х		х		
KJ19	05 55	00 59	17/11	05 55	00 59	х		х	x	
KK12	05 54	00 52	21/11	05 54	00 52	х	х	х	x	
KK13	05 54	00 53	21/11	05 54	00 53	х		х		
KK14	05 54	00 54	21/11	05 54	00 54	х		х	х	
KK15	05 54	00 55	21/11	05 54	00 55	х		х		
KK16	05 54	00 56	21/11	05 54	00 56	х		х		
KK17	05 54	00 57	19/11	05 54	00 57	х	х	х		
KK18	05 54	00 58	17/11	05 54	00 58	х		х		
KL13	05 53	00 53	15/11	05 53	00 53	х		х	х	
KL15	05 53	00 55	20/11	05 53	00 55	х		х	х	
KL16	05 53	00 56	20/11	05 53	00 56	х		х	х	
KL17	05 53	00 57	19/11	05 53	00 57	х		х		
KL18	05 53	00 58	16/11	05 53	00 58	х		х		
KM12	05 52	00 52	15/11	05 52	00 52	х		х		
KM16	05 52	00 56	20/11	05 52	00 56	х		х	x	
KM17	05 52	00 57	19/11	05 52	00 57	х	х	х	х	
KN11	05 51	00 51	15/11	05 51	00 51	х	х	х		
KN15	05 51	00 55	20/11	05 51	00 55	х		х	х	
KN16	05 51	00 56	18/11	05 51	00 56	х		х		
KN17	05 51	00 57	19/11	05 51	00 57	х	х	х		
KO13	05 50	00 53	20/11	05 50	00 53	х		х	х	
KO15	05 50	00 55	20/11	05 50	00 55	х		х		
KO16	05 50	00 56	20/11	05 50	00 56	х		х	х	
KO17	05 50	00 57	14/11	05 50	00 57	х		х		
KP3	05 49	00 43	5/12	05 48 36.4	00 43 07.3	х		х		
KP4	05 49	00 44	5/12	05 48 11.4	00 44 01.6	х		х		
KP13	05 49	00 53	23/11	05 49	00 53	х		х		
KP14	05 49	00 54	20/11	05 49	00 54	х		х		
KP15	05 49	00 55	20/11	05 49	00 55	х		х	х	
KP16	05 49	00 56	20/11	05 49	00 56	х		х	х	
KQ3	05 48	00 43	5/12	05 47 36.5	00 42 59.7	х		х		
KQ5	05 48	00 45	5/12	05 47 57.2	00 45 02.4	x		х		
KQ10	05 48	00 50	20/11	05 48	00 50	х		х		
KQ11	05 48	00 51	20/11	05 48	00 51	x		х		
KQ12	05 48	00 52	20/11	05 48	00 52	x		х		
KQ14	05 48	00 54	23/11	05 48	00 54	x		х	x	
KR1	05 47	00 41	5/12	05 46 42.5	00 40 58.6	х		х		

Site code	code Map coordi		ordinates Date		Field coordinates		Parame	eter	
	Ν	Е		Ν	E	С	м	F	S
KR2	05 47	00 42	5/12	05 46 52.7	00 42 14.7	х		х	
KR3	05 47	00 43	5/12	05 46 56	00 43 02.5	x		х	
KR6	05 47	00 46	5/12	05 46 56.1	00 46 02.4	х		х	
KR7	05 47	00 47	5/12	05 46 36.0	00 47 00.9	х		х	
KR8	05 47	00 48	5/12	00 46.53.0	00 48 00.4	x		х	
KR9	05 47	00 49	15/11	05 46 44.9	00 49.4	х		х	х
KR10	05 47	00 50	15/11	05 47	00 50	х		х	

The sampling undertaken at each site is indicated (C = water chemistry; M = metals and nutrients; F = fauna [benthos and zooplankton]; S = sediment) along with the date (day/month) they were collected.

Site code	Map coo	ordinates	Date	Field c	oordinates		Param	eter	
	N	Е		Ν	Е	С	М	F	S
SB6	05 51	00 27	25/11	05 51	00 27	х		х	
SB7	05 51	00 28	25/11	05 51	00 28	х		х	
SB13	05 51	00 34	11/12	05 51 09	00 34 08.0	х		х	
SC3	05 50	00 24	08/12	05 50	00 24	х		х	х
SC4	05 50	00 25	08/12	05 50	00 25	х		х	
SC5	05 50	00 26	08/12	05 50	00 26	х		х	х
SC6	05 50	00 27	08/12	05 50	00 27	х		х	х
SC8	05 50	00 29	08/12	05 50	00 29	х		х	х
SC9	05 50	00 30	25/11	05 50	00 30	х		х	
SC10	05 50	00 31	25/11	05 50	00 31	х		х	х
SC12.5	05 50	00 33.5	11/12	05 50	00 33 22.9	х		х	х
SD2	05 49	00 23	08/12	05 49	00 23	х		х	х
SD3	05 49	00 24	09/12	05 49	00 24	х		х	
SD4	05 49	00 25	09/12	05 49	00 25	х		х	х
SD5	05 49	00 26	09/12	05 49	00 26	х		х	х
SD6	05 49	00 27	09/12	05 49	00 27	х		х	х
SD7	05 49	00 28	09/12	05 49	00 28	х		х	
SD8	05 49	00 29	09/12	05 49	00 29	х		х	х
SD9	05 49	00 30	09/12	05 49	00 30	х		х	
SD10	05 49	00 31	25/11	05 49	00 31	х		х	х
SD11	05 49	00 32	11/12	05 49 14.3	00 31 51.7	х		х	х
SE6	05 48	00 27	09/12	05 48 13.9	00 26 53 0	х		х	
SE7	05 48	00 28	09/12	05 48	00 28	х		х	
SE8	05 48	00 29	09/12	05 48	00 29	x		х	

 Table 6
 Songor aquatic sampling

Site code	Site code Map co		ap cordinates Date		Field coordinates		Param	eter	
	Ν	Е		Ν	E	С	м	F	S
SE9	05 48	00 30	09/12	05 48	00 30	х		х	
SE10	05 48	00 31	09/12	05 48	00 31	х		х	
SF9	05 47	00 30							х
SF10	05 47	00 31	11/12	05 47	00 31	х		х	
SF11	05 47	00 32	11/12	05 47 07.8	00 31 58.4	х		х	
SF12	05 47	00 33	11/12	05 47 06.1	00 33 05.9	х		х	

The sampling undertaken at each site is indicated (C = water chemistry; M = metals and nutrients; F = fauna [benthos and zooplankton]; S = sediment) along with the date (day/month) they were collected.

Channel code	Мар со	rdinates	Date		Parame	eter	
	Ν	Е		С	м	F	S
C1	5 46 42	0 40 58	5 Dec	Х		Х	
C2	5 46 53	0 42 07	5 Dec	Х		Х	
C3	5 46 56	0 43 02	5 Dec	Х		Х	
C4	5 47 36	0 42 59	5 Dec	Х		Х	
C5	5 48 36	0 43 07	5 Dec	Х		Х	
C6	5 48 11	0 44 01	5 Dec	Х		Х	
C7	5 47 57	0 45 02	5 Dec	Х		Х	
C8	5 46 56	0 46 02	5 Dec	Х		Х	
C9	5 46 36	0 47 00	5 Dec	Х		Х	
C10	5 46 53	0 48 00	5 Dec	Х		Х	
C11	5 46 45	0 49 00	5 Dec	Х		Х	
C12	5 47 55	5 49 50	15 Nov	Х		Х	

 Table 7
 Angor channel aquatic sampling

The coordinates for each site were read from the Ghana 1:50 000 topographical maps and positioned in the field with hand-held GPS recorders.

The sampling undertaken at each site is indicated (C = water chemistry; M = metals and nutrients; F = fauna [benthos and zooplankton]; S = sediment) along with the date (day/month) they were collected.

## 3.2 Sampling methods

The sampling methods are outlined below with a summary of the field sampling protocols given in appendix 1.

### 3.2.1 Hydrological and meteorological

The work carried out to describe the hydrological and meteorological conditions at the two sites consisted of both field and office activities. As part of the survey, hydrological, hydrogeological and hydrometeorological data relevant to the study area were acquired from various sources including the Hydro Division of the Architectural and Engineering Services Corporation (AESC), the Ghana Water and Sewerage Corporation (GWSC), Water Research Institute (WRI) and the Meteorological Services Department (MSD). The field visits and measurements were carried out with the view to better describing and analysing the hydrology

of the sites and to recommending engineering options necessary to enhance the ecological integrity of the wetland ecosystems.

Field work on all aspects of the study started in November 1996 and was completed by the end of the year. The work carried out for the hydrological aspects of the study of the sites included:

- collection and collation of hydrometeorological and hydrogeological data;
- study of field/topographic sheets covering the relevant areas;
- field measurements, by standard hydrometric techniques of flows into the lagoons, notably the Avu and Keta lagoons which are fed by the Todzie River and the Volta estuary as at time of study;
- measurement of static water levels at selected wells within the study area.

Field measurement of conductivity, salinity and total dissolved solids (TDS) of water collected from the wells by a Hach CO18 meter (model 50150) and establishment of the location of these wells with a Garmin 45 GPS.

### 3.2.2 Physico-chemical

#### Field analysis

Over 120 stations were visited at the two sites over the study period. At each station the following parameters were measured: water depth, transparency, pH, water temperature, conductivity, total dissolved solids (TDS), salinity, and dissolved oxygen (concentration and percent saturation). Water depth was measured at most stations by a metre rule with readings rounded up to the nearest centimetre. Transparency was measured with a plain white homemade Secchi disc (30 cm diameter); two readings averaged (disappearance, reappearance) to the nearest centimetre. Hydrogen ion concentration was measured by a pH meter (table 8). Water temperatures were recorded from water taken 20 to 30 cm below the surface, and read by the oxygen meter. Conductivity, TDS and salinity were read using the HACH meter (table 8).

The HACH meter had been calibrated by standard salt solutions in the laboratory before use in the field. Dissolved oxygen was read by an Aqualytic meter, which had been checked for accuracy by cross reference to samples tested by the Azide modification of the Winkler method. All data were recorded in the field on data sheets. The time and date of visit to each station was also recorded.

Parameter	Meter	Range/Accuracy
рН	Hach EC10 Model 50050	+/- 0.02
Conductivity/Salinity/TDS	Hach CO18 Model 50150	Range 1; 0–199.9μS, Range 2; 200–1999μS, Range 3; 2–19.99 mS, and Range 4; 20–199.99mS. Accuracy of all ranges +/- 0.5% of full scale Salinity range 0–80 ppt +/- 0.1% TDS Range 0–19900 mg L <sup>-1</sup> +/- 0.1%
Dissolved oxygen	Aqualytic OX1 921	Range 0–50mg L <sup>-1</sup> +/- 0.1 mg L <sup>-1</sup> or 0–199% +/- 1% temperature -5– $45^{\circ}$ C +/- 15%. Temperature compensated probe

 Table 8
 Meters used for taking field measurements of physico-chemical parameters
### Laboratory analysis

All water chemistry parameters were measured at the Water Research Institute laboratory – the only laboratory in Ghana accredited under the GERMP. The methods used all follow the 14<sup>th</sup> edition of Standard Methods (APHA 1984). Analysis was carried out on 44 samples from the sites for major ions: sodium and potassium by flame emission photometry at 589 and 766.5 nm respectively; calcium and magnesium by EDTA titration; sulphate by the turbidimetric method; and chloride argentometrically. Other analyses included: alkalinity by titration; total phosphate by the stannous chloride method; suspended solids gravimetrically after drying in an oven to constant weight at 105°C; zinc, lead and copper by Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy using a Perkins-Elmer spectrophotometer at 213.9, 217.0 and 324.7 nm respectively.

Sediment samples were collected from the top 30 cm of the lagoon bottom by digging, from over 50 stations at the two lagoons and were analysed by staff of the Volta Basin Research Project at the Department of Soil Science, Legon. After air drying the bulk samples, the particle size composition was determined by dry sieving through a graded set of sieves for the sand fractions, and by sedimentation for the silt and clay fractions.

# 3.2.3 Biological

# Benthos

At each of the 120 stations in the two lagoons, five sediment cores were taken to examine the benthos. Hand held PVC corers with a core area of 0.00196 m<sup>2</sup> were used. Each core was washed separately through sieves of 300 micron mesh, and all material retained on the sieves removed. The core depths ranged from 5–15 cm depending on substrate type, substrates with large amounts of shell being more difficult to sample (see Piersma & Ntiamoa-Baidu 1995). Each invertebrate sample was placed in a 250 ml container for preservation with 4% formalin to which Rose Bengal at 1 mg per litre had been added. The samples were sorted by eye and by compound low power microscopes and all the organisms found identified and counted.

### Zooplankton

Due to the extreme shallowness of many of the stations, plankton nets could not be towed in the lagoons, neither could Schindler traps be deployed. As such, 50 litres of water were collected by bucket (5 times 10 litre buckets) from an area undisturbed by previous sampling and poured through a plankton net. The net had a mesh of 200 microns. Material collected by the net was washed into 60 ml tubes and treated as the benthos above.

### Phytoplankton

Water samples for phytoplankton identification and density counting were collected from the 120 stations within the lagoons. As with the zooplankton, 50 litres of water were collected from beneath the water surface and immediately poured through a plankton net (mesh 80 microns), the retained material was placed into a 60 ml tube and preserved with Lugol's solution (APHA 1984). Twenty-five of the preserved samples were used for species identifications. After an initial cursory examination approximately 10 ml of each sample was boiled in 70% nitric acid to clear all organic materials from the cell walls of the diatomaceous species present. These were then washed in deionised water and centrifuged to remove all remains of the acid. The cleared samples were then mounted in the medium 'Naphthrax' and permanent slides made for retention in the International Diatom Herbarium (Curtin University, Perth, Western Australia) and identification using the specialised literature (J John pers comm). Given an absence of taxonomic expertise in the project team it was not possible to treat all 120 samples in this manner.

# Chlorophyll

For chlorophyll analysis, between 0.25 and 1.0 litres of water (dependent on the turbidity) were filtered through Whatman GFC paper (nominal pore size 1 micron). After filtration, the paper was placed in 10 ml of 90% methanol and stored on ice. The samples were kept cold for a further 24–26 hours and then analysed with a spectrophotometer at the field base. A HACH field spectrophotometer with a 1 cm wide cuvette was used to measure pigment levels after extraction, with optical density (OD) readings being taken at 750, 664, 647 and 630 nm wavelengths according to the trichromatic method (Jeffrey & Humphrey 1975, APHA 1984) for chlorophyll a, b,  $c_1$  and  $c_2$ . The optical density at 750 nm was subtracted from each of the other readings. The chlorophyll concentration (mg L<sup>-1</sup>) in the extracts was calculated by the following equations and then multiplied by the volume of extract (mL) divided by the volume of the filtered sample (L):

Chlorophyll a = [11.85(OD664) - 1.54(OD647) - 0.08(OD630)]Chlorophyll b = [21.03(OD647) - 5.43(OD664) - 2.66(OD630)]Chlorophyll c = [24.52(OD630) - 7.60(OD647) - 1.67(OD664)]

The phaeophytin component in each sample was then determined by acidifying the sample with one drop of 1M HCl and taking a further reading at 665 nm. After subtraction of the reading at 750 nm the concentration of phaeophytin (mg  $L^{-1}$ ) was calculated by the following equation and then multiplied by the volume of extract (mL) divided by the volume of the filtered sample (L):

Phaeophytin = 26.7[1.7(OD665) - (OD664)]

# Macrophytes

The aquatic macrophytes at each grid point within the lagoons were collected in five replicate  $0.31 \times 0.31$  m quadrats, giving an area of  $0.1 \text{ m}^2$ . All above-ground plant material within the quadrats was removed by cutting, placed into plastic bags and returned to the field base. (The same samples were used for collecting macroinvertebrates.) The plant material was initially sun-dried and then oven dried to a constant weight at 70°C and weighed.

The wetland macrophytic vegetation sampling initially involved species occurrence and phenological recordings being made at each site with above-ground biomass at every other site in the initial surveys. All sites were used to record species presence and dominance whilst only every other site in the initial survey was used for biomass sampling. Tables 2 and 3 list all sites surveyed and whether or not biomass samples were collected.

At each site a species list was made within approximately 50 m radius. The dominant 1-3 species were identified and five  $1 \text{ m}^2$  quadrats randomly placed approximately 5 m apart within the area occupied by the dominant species for semi-quantitative recordings of species biomass dominance, ground cover and phenological state. The biomass dominance was recorded in a numeric descending order. The ground cover and proportional estimates of phenological state were recorded on a six-point scale that reflected the percentage ground cover and phenological states, respectively.

Scale	1	2	3	4	5	6
Percentage	1%	2–25%	26–50%	51–75%	76–99%	100%

The phenological recordings included estimates of the proportion (percentage) of plants flowering, fruiting and seeding along with estimates of the proportion of juvenile, mature and

senesced plants in each quadrat. These recordings were done on the basis of the six-point scale given above and, where applicable, covered the occurrence of flowering, fruiting, seeding, juveniles, adults and senescence of the dominant species within each quadrat.

Above-ground biomass sampling was confined to the dominant 1–3 plant species at each site. Five replicate 0.25 m<sup>2</sup> quadrats were placed approximately 5 m apart within the area occupied by each species and all above-ground plant material removed by cutting, placing into plastic bags and returning to the field base. The plant material from each bag was cut into smaller pieces, sun-dried and then oven-dried to a constant weight at 70°C and weighed.

Nine stations, roughly equidistant around the Keta lagoon, were selected for vegetation transects. After locating the transect on the ground with a GPS, a 200 m line (pre-marked at 1 metre intervals) was laid perpendicular to the water's edge. When practicable, the 100 m mark on the line was placed at the water land interface. Two methods were then used for recording presence and absence of vegetation. In the 'point' method, a pole was placed vertically on each meter mark on the line and every plant the pole touched was recorded. In the 'block' method, two observers walking on either side of the line noted all species found in blocks of  $1 \times 5$  m, delimiting the distance away from the line by one metre sticks.

# 4 Ecological character of Keta and Songor lagoons

# 4.1 Meteorology and hydrology

# 4.1.1 Climatic conditions

The climate of the study area lies within the dry Equatorial climatic region of Ghana, which also covers the entire coastal belt of the country. This region is the driest in the country and is referred to as the central and southeastern coastal plains. The coastal lands of Ghana have two clearly defined seasons, the Dry season and the Rainy season. The Rainy season exhibits double maxima, the main one occurring between April and June and the minor one between September and October. June is normally the wettest month in the area. The annual isohyetal pattern of the coastal belt has the minimum in the west outside Accra up and close to Songor lagoon in the east. The prevailing wind direction is from the southwest (the southwest monsoons). This is a characteristic feature for the entire coastal belt of the country. Mean monthly averages of daily wind speed range between 21.1 to 29.0 km h<sup>-1</sup>. However, high velocity winds (110 km h<sup>-1</sup>) of short duration have been recorded in Accra. The north east trade winds rarely reach the coast.

### Day light and sunshine (hrs) in project area

The day length varies between 11.8 h and 12.5 h in the study area. It reaches its maximum in June and minimum in January. Daily sunshine duration is least in June (4.8 h) when there is maximum cloud cover and maximum in November (8.4 h) with a mean of 6.9 h. The values in table 9 give an idea of the general variation in the hours of sunshine within the study area.

Day le	ength (h	iours)										
Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Mean
11.8	11.9	12.1	12.3	12.4	12.5	12.4	12.3	12.2	12.0	11.9	11.8	12.1
Hours	s of sun	shine										
Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	Мау	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Mean
7.1	7.2	7.2	7.0	6.6	4.8	5.4	6.3	6.7	7.8	8.4	7.8	6.9

Table 9 Day length (hours) and hours of sunshine within the study area

# **Relative humidity**

Relative humidity data for the study area are estimated using data at Ada and Keta. Since local variation in relative humidity is not appreciable especially within the same climatic belt, humidity values at Ada and Keta are considered representative of relative humidity for the Keta and Songor Ramsar sites. Generally, relative humidity is high in the mornings and at night, but is at a minimum in the afternoon (table 10).

# Temperature

Long-term temperature records are available at the Ada synoptic station. Records at this station give minimum average temperatures between 23°C and 26°C whereas the maximum lies between 27°C and 32°C. August is normally the coldest month in the area. Records from the Keta observation station indicate that the minimum average temperature is 24°C, whereas the maximum average is 31°C.

Ada													
Time	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	Мау	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Mean
00:00	89	90	90	88	89	91	94	96	94	91	89	91	81
06:00	90	92	89	91	93	93	95	97	95	93	92	92	93
12:00	71	74	74	76	77	82	81	80	78	75	74	71	76
18:00	83	86	85	84	85	88	90	91	90	88	86	87	87
Keta													
Time	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	Мау	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Mean
00:90	81	79	77	76	79	82	81	80	78	77	78	78	79
15:00	66	64	63	66	70	75	73	70	69	69	67	66	68

Table 10 Percent relative humidity at Ada (5-year average) and Keta (14-year average)

### Rainfall

The study area experiences two rainfall maxima with the annual average for different periods ranging from 688 to 855 mm (table 11). Rainfall occurs between March/April to July and September–October. The low rainfall gives rise to stream flow mainly in the Rainy season only. Between November and April, the numerous small streams that drain the area dry up; over the last decade even the Todzie River dried into a series of pools in its lower reaches.

Rainfall in the greater Keta basin area was estimated using available records at Keta, Anyanui, Sogakope, Dabala, Anyako, Atiavi, Anloga, Adina, and Afiadenyigba. Rainfall records in the study area were reliable up to the 1980s. However, after this period, there are a lot of gaps in the data; only the stations at Keta and Ada have consistent data. Wakuti (1968) carried out an extensive analysis of rainfall in the study area and concluded that the variation in annual totals was small. Hence, for the southern section where the annual rainfall was about 900 mm, isohyets of the average monthly rainfall were not necessary. The arithmetic mean was considered adequate. In the present estimate, therefore, the arithmetic mean of the monthly rainfall is computed to give the mean basin rainfall for the Keta basin. This is presented in table 11 and illustrated in figure 5. Because Keta station has a long record, the variation in rainfall over various time frames was examined and this is also presented in table 11. It is clear from this presentation that between the mid-1970s and the early 1990s the mean annual rainfall has been low. Therefore the upper range of annual rainfall of 910 mm is on the high side.

Long records of rainfall data are available for the Ada synoptic station. From the data, the following pattern of rainfall is observed. The maximum rainfall occurs in June with the major season itself beginning from March/April. There is also a minor season between September and October. The mean monthly variation is depicted in figure 5. A summary of the rainfall statistics for various time periods is presented in table 11. Whereas the long-term mean annual rainfall is 891.6 mm, the mean between the mid-1970s and the early 1990s falls below this long-term mean by over 23%.

#### Pan evaporation

Evaporation from the Keta and Songor areas was estimated using direct measurements of pan evaporation from Ada and Tema. It is recognised that both stations lie in the same climatic belt. It was observed that there is a decrease in evaporation from Tema to Ada. This difference notwithstanding, Ada and Tema records were close enough to be averaged to give the evaporation for the study area. The mean pan evaporation for the study area is presented in table 12 and illustrated in figures 5 and 6.

General stu	dy area										
Station	Keta	Anyanui	Sogakope	Dabala	Anyako	Ataivi	Anloga	Adina	Afiadenyigba	Mean	STD
Period	1913–1992	1955–1960	1953–1975	1954–1980	1955–1981	1957–1985	1957–1981	1956–1968, 1973–1981	1956–1981		
Jan	10.6	12.2	21.8	14.2	10.4	6.4	12.0	8.7	5.1	11.3	4.6
Feb	22.6	1.4	21.3	18.1	28.9	22.3	22.5	28.3	34.2	22.2	8.7
Mar	56.1	116.8	87.2	68.7	71.0	61.7	50.7	73.4	65.6	72.3	18.6
Apr	99.2	173.1	111.4	103.8	105.3	97.3	124.8	130.4	118.3	118.2	22.2
May	155.2	227.3	136.4	178.7	129.0	140.6	156.7	216.2	130.1	163.4	34.6
Jun	187.5	228.2	211.4	194.2	222.1	246.4	306.4	284.2	248.8	236.6	37.3
Jul	64.7	93.4	51.6	52.1	61.4	81.3	66.1	68.2	49.8	65.4	13.6
Aug	19.9	32.2	22.2	25.6	26.2	17.7	14.5	66.0	17.5	26.9	14.7
Sep	49.8	16.5	57.9	43.8	49.2	45.0	40.8	54.9	25.1	42.5	12.8
Oct	88.3	143.2	102.2	108.3	78.7	87.6	88.0	128.9	74.7	100.0	21.9
Nov	34.1	29.4	61.5	68.1	29.4	35.7	32.6	41.6	30.5	40.3	13.7
Dec	12.8	13.9	16.4	8.9	10.8	7.7	7.8	12.0	8.5	11.0	2.8
Total	800.8	1087.5	901.3	884.4	822.3	849.5	923.0	1112.9	808.0	910.0	
Mar–Jun	498.0	745.5	546.5	545.4	527.4	546.0	638.6	704.2	562.7	590.5	
%	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.7	0.6	
Sep–Nov	192.2	221.2	243.7	245.7	183.5	185.9	175.9	291.5	147.8	209.7	
%	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	

Table 11 Rainfall (mm) in the general study area and long-term rainfall in the Keta Ramsar site

Keta Ramsar	· site (mm)													
Period		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	Мау	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
1913–1991	Mean	10.8	23.2	57.5	103.0	157.2	189.9	67.2	21.6	51.7	89.5	35.5	13.6	800.8
	STD	19.8	32.7	48.1	57.3	79.1	134.6	84.5	45.7	64.0	69.3	34.0	21.8	
	CV	1.8	1.4	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.7	1.3	2.2	1.2	0.8	1.0	1.7	
1915–1945		11.9	24.6	56.4	106.0	173.4	166.6	70.4	20.5	52.2	105.7	48.4	18.8	855.0
1946–1975		12.6	21.4	56.8	113.6	154.6	261.0	56.3	22.9	45.0	89.6	26.5	7.7	825.8
1976–1991		6.4	16.4	58.6	79.1	146.0	136.9	83.3	23.3	64.1	62.8	20.9	6.2	687.5

Station Period of Record Apr May Aug Sept Total Jan Feb Mar Jun Jul Oct Nov Dec 150.2 Tema 1972–1980 146.9 162.1 194.1 183.7 173.6 143.3 133.6 148.0 172.2 176.0 148.8 1932.5 Ada 1961–1967 175.0 125.0 135.0 180.0 160.0 125.0 130.0 140.0 150.0 180.0 155.0 130.0 1785.0 Mean 135.9 148.5 184.6 181.8 166.8 134.2 140.1 136.8 149.0 176.1 165.5 139.4 1858.7 53.2 Ada Rain(mm) 9.2 21.2 65.7 110.5 170.7 235.6 42.4 63.3 19.3 85.3 15.1 (1915 to 1991)

Table 12 Pan evaporation (mm) in the study area



Figure 5 Distribution of rainfall and evaporation at Keta Ramsar site

ယ္သ



Figure 6 Distribution of rainfall and evaporation at Songor Ramsar site

34

# 4.1.2 Hydrological conditions

#### Keta catchment

In general, stream flow in the area is seasonal, and corresponds to the seasonal variation in rainfall. A few coastal streams drain the area above the Keta lagoon. The major streams apart from the Volta River include the Todzie River, which discharges into the Avu lagoon just north-west of Keta lagoon, and the Belikpa River, which discharges directly into the Keta lagoon. Belikpa River has a relatively small catchment area of less than 300 km<sup>2</sup>. Alpen Consult et al (1992) reported that the freshwater end of all these coastal streams is about 25 km (minimum) from Keta, thus making it impracticable to develop them into surface water sources within a reasonable and economic distance.

#### Volta River

The Volta River is the largest drainage system in the country, with a total drainage area of  $379\ 000\ \text{km}^2$  at Akosombo. It is an international river. It flows along the eastern boundary of the Greater Accra Region and is dammed at Akosombo and Kpong to provide electricity. The reservoir, which is a potential source of raw water supply to a number of towns, provides water for Accra and parts of the Eastern Region. The mean annual flow at Senchi before the construction of the dam was  $36.6 \times 10^9 \text{ m}^3$  (1160 m<sup>3</sup> s<sup>-1</sup>).

After the construction of the dams, the river had an annual runoff depth varying between 30 mm and 240 mm and a mean annual flow of 1100 m<sup>3</sup> s<sup>-1</sup> downstream of the Kpong dam. The highest recorded flood on the Volta River was 14 200 m<sup>3</sup> s<sup>-1</sup> in 1963. Water abstraction downstream of the Akosombo dam at Kpong is the major development and takes about 0.01% of the yield of the river.

### Todzie runoff

Annual runoff of the Todzie River is highly variable. Over the period 1957 to 1968, the minimum annual runoff (1958) was 79 x  $10^6$  m<sup>3</sup> whereas the maximum was 587 x  $10^6$  m<sup>3</sup> (1963). The mean for the period was  $345 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3$ . The Todzie River has a catchment area of 2200 km<sup>2</sup>. However, the area commanded by the gauging stations Todzienu and Tove is slightly lower and totals 2120 km<sup>2</sup>. The mean annual flow at Todzienu on the Todzie River is estimated at 11 m<sup>3</sup> s<sup>-1</sup> with a reliable yield (50 year return period) of about 0.05 m<sup>3</sup> s<sup>-1</sup>. The 100-year flood is estimated at about 140  $m^3$ s<sup>-1</sup>. In view of the monthly and annual variability in the flow, Todzie River could significantly contribute to flooding in the Keta lagoon as has been reported in earlier studies. The estimated capacity of the Keta lagoon when there is no inflow is about  $360 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3$ . The mean annual flow on the Todzie is presented in figure 7. As expected, the peak flows occur in June and October while the low flows occur between November and April. The one-day flow measurement carried out on this stream in mid-November was 2.81 m<sup>3</sup> s<sup>-1</sup>. This is low compared with a mean of 6.6 m<sup>3</sup>s<sup>-1</sup> for November for the period 1957 to 1968. However, for the same period the mean annual flow varied between 2.5 m<sup>3</sup> s<sup>-1</sup> and 18.5 m<sup>3</sup> s<sup>-1</sup>. The highest peak flow recorded on the Todzie River was 215 m<sup>3</sup> s<sup>-1</sup> in 1968. Between 1964 and 1990, the data were not continuous, but the average discharge for November for that period was 7.1 m<sup>3</sup> s<sup>-1</sup>.

### Rivers Aka and Belikpa

These two small rivers have a combined catchment area of 700  $\text{km}^2$  and drain into Keta lagoon. They are situated north of the Keta Ramsar site. They discharge their water through culverts crossing the highway at Afife and Atiteti. There are no historic records of flows on these rivers. However, rainfall data and their distribution are known in the catchments and that can give an appreciation of the flow regime from these streams.



**Figure 7** Monthly discharge on Todzie at Todzienu (m<sup>3</sup> s<sup>-1</sup>)

36

They are known to dry out between December and April each year. By analogy to the Todzie catchment, runoff coefficients have been transferred to these catchments and estimates of runoff made. For a wet year, the estimated runoff from the two catchments is  $100 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3$  (based on an annual rainfall of 1300 mm and a runoff coefficient of 11%).

Aka has an area of 420 km<sup>2</sup> and Belikpa 280 km<sup>2</sup>. The runoff for June in rainy months could be as high as 25% of the annual runoff. The combined flow of the two streams could be as high as 25 x  $10^6$  m<sup>3</sup>, Aka being 5.8 m<sup>3</sup> s<sup>-1</sup> and Belikpa 3.8 m<sup>3</sup> s<sup>-1</sup>.

### Variation in water levels

Most of the hydrological data available for the study area after 1968 are water levels at a few gauging stations within the basin. On the Volta River, water releases through the penstocks for power production are available. There are gaps in the hydrometeorological data, especially after 1980. However, some water level measurements were carried out at selected stations in the lower Volta basin, including part of the study area.

Before 1964, records on the Volta at Sogakope showed that water levels increased from 1.4 m in the Dry season to about 6.6 m in September or October. After the construction of the Akosombo dam, however, water level records were uniform at this station, the slight fluctuations being from the operation of the hydropower station and rainfall downstream of the dam. Between 1990 and 1992, variation in water levels at Anyanui had a maximum value of 0.5 m within a year.

Available lagoon water levels for the Keta lagoon indicate that the lowest water levels were reached in March, April, or May with the highest levels occurring in July. This observation is for the period between 1970 and 1980. Between 1988/89 to 1991, water levels records show that high lagoon water levels were observed between July and November. Because the period is short, however, it cannot be conclusively stated that there is a change in the occurrence of the peak floods.

Daily gauge heights at the staff gauge on the Avu lagoon at Avuto between 1989 to 1992 indicated that the highest water levels occurred in July (0.9 m) and the lowest in April (0.2 m). On the Volta River at Agordome, the minimum water levels occur in March or April and the maximum in September or October, with a variation in level of between 0.5 to 0.73 m. Since the filling of the Volta dam at Akosombo in 1965 the mean annual rainfall was below average from 1983 to 1985, resulting in very low water levels in the lake which resulted in power rationing in 1984.

# Changes in flow regime

The regulated flow in the Volta began when Akosombo and Kpong hydro-power plants were commissioned in 1965 and 1984 respectively. This has created a new flow regime between Kpong and Ada, resulting in a progressive growth of a sandbar at Ada, which restricts flood discharge (into the sea) and tidal movement into the river. The resulting change in fauna and flora encouraged the growth of disease vectors such as schistosomiasis carrying snails, and created changes in the flow regime between the interconnecting creeks and streams between the Lower Volta River and the Avu–Keta basin, including Avu, Keta and Angaw lagoons.

In the early 1990s, the Volta River Authority dredged the estuary. Whilst the dredging has controlled vector snails by admitting some amount of saline water into the river, salinity levels have been slightly altered in the lower reaches of the river. Salinity studies carried out under the feasibility study for the scheme (Ada–Keta District Water Supply Scheme Feasibility Study for the Master Plan, GWSC) indicate a decreasing trend in salinity from the

estuary at Ada Foah, with water at Sogakope being almost unaffected by the incursion of saline water from the estuary.

The dredging activities currently being undertaken in the Angor channel connecting Keta lagoon to the Volta River will increase its flood carrying capacity in both directions (ie from the lagoon to the Lower Volta and vice versa). Since the floods originating from the Todzie River occur in June and those on the Volta in September/October, it is necessary to have a large carrying capacity in the channel. The measured flow in this channel during the current field survey gave a flow of 2.5 m<sup>3</sup> s<sup>-1</sup>, at a time when the water was flowing from the lagoon to the Volta River.

### Water balance of the Todzie-Aka Basins

The individual components of a water balance for the Keta basin are presented to give a general idea of the water flow situation. The average annual rainfall in the Todzie–Aka Basins varies from 1400 mm in the north to about 910 mm in the south. Pan evaporation is 1780 mm per year. The combined runoff from all basins in Ghana is estimated at 196 mm per annum. The evaporation data presented for the study area give an annual value of 1859 mm. Rainfall at selected stations in the Keta basin is 910 mm per annum. Thus, on the whole, evaporation far exceeds rainfall. Recharge occurs mainly in the months of June and July and to a lesser extent in September and October. There is a net flow of seawater into the lagoon as a result of the tidal effects, especially along the narrow sand dune edge along the coast.

### Groundwater resources

The upper geologic strata consisting of the tertiary rocks on the gravelly base and the more recent sediments seem to favour occurrence of groundwater in areas where they show prominence. These occur mostly towards the south-eastern and north-eastern parts of the study area where two shallow limestone aquifers and a deep limestone aquifer exist.

Freshwater has been obtained from this deep limestone aquifer at depths of between 80 and 300 m at the inland and coastal areas respectively. In the Keta area, the only piped system is in this deep limestone aquifer. Shallow hand dug wells in the Recent deposits along the coastal area also provide some of the water requirements of the people, although these sources are potentially at risk of contamination from surface wastes and saline intrusion.

Potential well fields exist around Agbosome, Afiadenyigba and Nagopo, however, these high yielding boreholes stand the high risk of saline intrusion. They also require high pumping heads, which translate into high operational costs. As there is no clear knowledge of the seawater/freshwater boundary for the limestone aquifer, it is believed that continued pumping from the aquifer may increase the risk of salinity.

### Songor catchment

In general, stream flow in the area is seasonal, and corresponds to the seasonal variation in rainfall. A few coastal streams drain the area above the Songor lagoon.

### Rivers

The Sege River has a catchment area of about 75 km<sup>2</sup> and drains the north-western part of the Songor lagoon. There are no records of flow on this river because it is not gauged, but based on a 12% recharge, the estimated mean annual flow depth is about 100 mm. The other major stream draining into the Songor lagoon flows through Hwakpo. It has a catchment area of about 50 km<sup>2</sup> and flows from north to south. As mentioned already, all these streams are seasonal.

### Other water sources

There are other seasonal streams in the study area some of which have dams or dugouts constructed on them for water supply purposes. None of these small streams is gauged and so there are no records of flow available. The total area that drains into the Songor lagoon is estimated at  $240 \text{ km}^2$ .

The Songor lagoon is the biggest lagoon in the Songor Ramsar site. The water body covers an area of  $115 \text{ km}^2$  and it extends for about 20 km along the coast and 8 km inland behind the narrow sand dune. The lagoon, together with the surrounding floodplain, has extensive shallow water mudflats and islands suitable for feeding and roosting of seashore birds. Apart from the Songor lagoon, there are other small lagoons including Kadza, Truku and Kunye. There are no water level records for these lagoons.

### Variation in water level

There are no staff gauges on Songor lagoon and therefore no records of lagoon water levels. It is, however, expected that since this lagoon has no perennial inflowing streams, it will dry much faster than Keta lagoon will. Data for Keta lagoon indicate that the lowest water levels were reached in March, April, or May with the highest levels occurring in July. This observation is for the period between 1970 and 1980.

During the field work, it was learnt that the lagoon normally dries out in the Dry season and the sand dune near Lolonya is broken using a bulldozer to allow sea water to flow into the lagoon at high tide. It is subsequently closed and the water evaporates under natural conditions throughout the year. Salt is then harvested by the various communities and the cycle is repeated. For this reason the lagoon water is hypersaline most of the time. Vacuum Salt Works Industries currently undertakes salt mining in the area and is responsible for the temporary opening of the lagoon to the sea.

Part of the brine in the lagoon is pumped by Vacuum Salt Works Industries and properly managed to ensure that they mine salt all year round by diverting floodwater from the catchment away from their saltponds. The other part of the lagoon, which is not managed, mixes with freshwater from the catchment and undergoes natural evaporation until it dries out completely. The salinity in the lagoon therefore increases progressively from the beginning of the Dry season until the time it dries out.

### Groundwater resources

Complex crystalline basement rocks dominate the hydrogeological setting of the Accra Plains which includes the study area. Semi-confined and confined aquifers occur beneath the water table. It is difficult to locate large quantities of groundwater because of the lithology and structure of the basement rocks which include granitic gneiss and schistose lithologies. These are impermeable and have limited storage capacity within their matrix. It is the pattern of fracturing that controls the accumulation of groundwater. Where the fractures are unidirectional, interconnected ground water bodies do not form. Isolated water fill the cracks resulting in only limited groundwater potential.

Groundwater in the region occurs mainly in confined fractured reservoirs. The mean thickness of the water bearing formation of the crystalline rock unit is about 3 m, occurring between depths of 10 and 13 m below the ground level.

Apart from the crystalline basement rocks, other hydrogeological units found in the Accra Plains include Recent and Eocene sand, gravel and sandstone of the Accraian formation which occur in the vicinity of Accra. Shallow and fresh ground water bodies exist in lowland parts of the Recent and Eocene deposits. The main aquifers occur in the sandy and gravelly beds. The Accraian formation has an insignificant groundwater potential, although small supplies can be obtained in hand-dug wells in the jointed and fractured portions of the formation.

# 4.2 Bathymetry and sedimentology

# 4.2.1 Basin morphometry

Both the Keta and Songor lagoons have the shape of a plate, characterised by the shallowness of both water bodies, and their ephemeral nature. Due to the extremely low gradients, which in the case of the Keta lagoon are in the order of 1:20 000–100 000, minor changes in water level have significant effects on the water area. Table 13 gives some morphometric parameters for the Keta lagoon. At the time of taking measurements, the natural portions of the Songor lagoon were dry and the areas under salt production were subject to artificial manipulation. Further, the natural shape of the basin has been modified by salt exploitation.

The flat nature of the lagoon bottom for both Keta and Songor, coupled with the strong land and sea breezes, gives rise to a phenomenon that can be termed 'wind creep'. When this happens, the force of the wind is sufficient to push/pile the water for several tens of metres in areas that would otherwise be dry. This has importance to several species of invertebrate, eg *Typmanotonus*, that feed in these areas when they are flooded. The water depth is often in the range of millimetres.

The hypsographic curves presented in figure 8 illustrate the shallow nature of Keta lagoon. Less than 5% of the total area is deeper than 40 cm. The bulk of the water volume is in areas that are under 30 cm.

Morphometric parameter	
Max length	24 km
Max width	12 km
Water area*	69.30 km <sup>2</sup>
Max area	271.75 km <sup>2</sup>
Volume*	5 560 267 m <sup>3</sup>
Max depth*	0.75 m
Mean depth*	0.08 m

Table 13 Summary of morphometric parameters for Keta lagoon

\*At time of measurement (January–February 1995)

# 4.2.2 Sediments

The sediments of the lagoons are predominantly sands, silts and clays. The larger material is usually relict shells or shell fragments (see Piersma & Ntiamoa-Baidu 1995 for description and ecological significance of these larger particles). Figure 9 presents a map of the distribution of sand, silt and clay in the Keta lagoon. Sand predominates in most of the samples. Samples taken in the lower portion of the lagoon, ie sampling sites KN–KQ, had a large clay fraction. This may be a result of the extensive stands of *Typha* that are found in this region. Further analysis was carried out on the sediment samples using PRIMER software (figures 10 & 11). For Keta lagoon there are a group of sites that are clustered together (KI15, KG17, KI16, KP15 AND KF16). These form a swathe that corresponds to the edge of the area of influence of flood waters from the Volta as seen from Landsat imagery.



Figure 8 Hypsographic curves for the Keta lagoon



Figure 9 Map of sediments in the Keta lagoon



Figure 10 Cluster analysis of sediments in the Keta lagoon



Figure 11 Cluster analysis of sediments in the Songor lagoon

The cluster analysis separates three types of sediments for Songor lagoon (figure 11). These are sandy sites to the north and west of the lagoon, muddy sites in the eastern part of the lagoon and very muddy sites in the coastal area around the middle of the lagoon. Many of the samples taken in Songor had the characteristic smell of hydrogen sulphide. The sediments had a high organic carbon content, and dried to a brick-like consistency.

# 4.3 Limnology

# 4.3.1 Physical water parameters

### рΗ

The pH of the water did not show any clear trends between sampling stations at each site, between the two Ramsar sites and the two sampling periods. This lack of pattern is probably due to the fact that wind induced mixing would lead to a very homogeneous water mass and the fairly high carbonate content of the water would have effectively buffered any pH changes that could have resulted from biotic activity.

### Temperature

Temperature in these shallow lagoons was always high. Tables 14 and 15 give the relationship between temperature and time of day and temperature with depth (see also figure 12).

Time	Mean temp. °C	Standard	n	Rar	nge
		deviation		Minimum	Maximum
08:00	28.5	0.14	2	28.4	28.6
09:00	29.3	0.21	10	28.4	29.8
10:00	30.4	0.35	13	29.0	33.3
11:00	32.1	0.21	7	30.2	36.1
12:00	31.6	0.14	12	30.4	34.5
13:00	31.6	3.04	9	30.2	35.2
14:00	31.6	0.40	8	30.8	32.5
15:00	31.6	0.78	10	30.9	32.7
16:00	30.4	0.64	9	28.2	32.4
17:00	30.0	_	1	-	_

Table 14 Relationship between water temperature (°C) in the lagoons and time of day

Table 15 Relationship between water temperature (°C) and depth in the lagoons

Depth (cm)	Mean temp. °C	Standard	n	Range		
		deviation		Minimum	Maximum	
<25	34.0	2.1	5	30.7	35.2	
25–50	31.4	1.6	14	28.5	33.1	
>50–75	30.7	1.0	32	28.4	32.0	
>75–100	30.6	2.2	29	28.2	31.6	
>100	29.9	1.0	8	28.6	32.3	





Figure 12 Water temperature in Keta lagoon

The water was warmest just after noon, with about a 4°C rise in temperature from dawn. Surface temperature decreased with the depth of the water present, but even where the water was deepest, mean temperature was still over 30°C. There was very little temperature difference between the surface and bottom. This is not surprising given the very shallow nature of the lagoon.

The values for Songor are very similar with sampling being carried out between 08:50 and 17:15 hours. The mean temperature was  $30.2^{\circ}$ C with a range of  $28.2-31.8^{\circ}$ C (n = 22).

### Transparency and suspended solids

The water in the two lagoons was basically without true colour. However, due to the strong wind action and the shallow nature of the lagoons, the transparency was often reduced to less than 10 cm. This has implications on the primary productivity of the lagoons. The high levels of suspended solids could explain the comparative lack of filter feeding invertebrates in the lagoons. The transparency was reduced in areas where there was a large clay fraction in the sediment and high in areas where there were submerged aquatic plants.

### 4.3.2 Chemical water parameters

Data on the chemical properties of the water are presented in appendix 2.

### Conductivity/salinity/total dissolved solids

The values are within the expected range for coastal lagoons in Ghana, ie values range from almost freshwater to hypersaline values (from under 2 mS cm<sup>-1</sup> to over 80 mS cm<sup>-1</sup>). The presence of hypersaline subsurface water was noted in several areas such as the areas around Adina and most of the Songor lagoon. Freshwater seepages occurred on both the landward and seaward facing sides of the coastal sand dunes and in the case of the Songor lagoon, these were the sites with obvious signs of aquatic life.

### **Dissolved oxygen**

In other water bodies in Ghana, with similar morphometric parameters as Keta and Songor lagoons, it is common to find that the water column is super-saturated with oxygen. This is not the case in these two lagoons. The reason for this may be because of the absence of significant algal mats on the sediment. Tables 16 and 17 present the change of oxygen with time and depth in Keta lagoon.

Depth (cm)	Dissolved oxygen	Standard	n	Ra	nge
	mg L-1	deviation		Minimum	Maximum
08:00	24.0	15.5	2	13	35
09:00	22.6	13.2	11	6	45
10:00	27.8	18.4	13	2	70
11:00	14.3	7.9	7	1	24
12:00	23.8	7.5	11	14	39
13:00	29.8	13.4	9	17	56
14:00	26.5	5.4	8	20	35
15:00	28.8	5.7	10	19	40
16:00	38.2	19.7	9	22	85
17:00	34.0	_	1	_	_

 Table 16
 The relationship between dissolved oxygen content in Keta lagoon and time of day

Depth (cm)	th (cm) Dissolved oxygen Standard n		Range			
	mg L <sup>-1</sup>	deviation	-	Minimum	Maximum	
<25	39.0	15.5	5	13	53	
25–50	27.1	8.6	14	13	41	
>50–75	22.3	9.3	31	1	45	
>75–100	29.4	17.8	24	2	85	
>100	26.0	13.1	8	6	45	

Table 17 The relationship between dissolved oxygen and depth of water in Keta lagoon

Two trends can be seen, the first is a general inverse 'U' shaped curve for the change with oxygen with time of day. This is compounded by the fact that oxygen in the water column is the result of both wind action and photosynthesis. The drop in mean concentrations is the result of the daily lull in wind action that occurs around this time. Previous work on the lagoon has shown that the surface waters usually are oxygenated throughout the night. The second trend is the decrease in mean oxygen levels with increase in depth. This trend supports the premise that wind action is the driving factor for oxygen in these lagoons.

### **Major ions**

Sodium and chloride dominate the ionic composition of the water of these two lagoons. This is to be expected given the proximity of the lagoons to the sea. Table 18 presents average values and the range for Keta lagoon, with comparative proportions shown in figure 13.



Figure 13 Major ions in Keta lagoon (mg L<sup>-1</sup>)

	Mean	Standard deviation	n	Min	Мах
Sodium	4373	1788	17	855	6900
Potassium	231	178.	17	36	885
Calcium	384	422	17	78	1987
Magnesium	873	642	17	133	2888
Chloride	10207	8527	17	815	41300
Sulphate	1212	522	17	300	2460
Alkalinity	310	714	17	98	3080

Table 18 Concentrations of major ions (mg L<sup>-1</sup>) in water collected from Keta lagoon

### Metals

Industrial development in the two catchments is low and there are no mineral deposits with a high metal content in the catchment. As a result the trace metal content in the water of the lagoons was usually below the limits of detection for the methods used (table 19). This is a positive sign. For logistic reasons sediment samples were not analysed for trace metals.

Site	Zinc	Lead	Copper
KC17	0.09	<0.03	<0.03
KD19	0.04	<0.03	<0.03
KD21	0.04	<0.03	<0.03
KE15	0.04	<0.03	<0.03
KE17	0.06	<0.03	<0.03
KF15	0.04	<0.03	< 0.03
KG17	0.04	<0.03	<0.03
KG18	0.04	<0.03	< 0.03
KG20	0.07	<0.03	< 0.03
KH17	0.05	<0.03	<0.03
KI18	0.04	<0.03	<0.03
KJ17	0.04	<0.03	<0.03
KK17	0.06	<0.03	<0.03
KM12	0.06	<0.03	<0.03
KM17	0.05	<0.03	< 0.03
KN11	0.06	<0.03	<0.03
KN17	0.04	<0.03	<0.03

Table 19 Concentrations of metals (mg L<sup>-1</sup>) in water collected from Keta lagoon

### 4.3.3 Channel chemistry

Figure 14 presents data on the pH, temperature, total dissolved solids and the dissolved oxygen content of twelve sites along the Angor channel to Keta lagoon, from the Volta estuary to the Srogbe bridge. The clearest trend is that of an increase in dissolved solids from the Volta estuary. There is also a sudden rise in temperature in the vicinity of the lagoon. The pH of the water follows no clear trend – more work would be needed for this to be explained.

There is a general decrease in the dissolve oxygen content from the Volta estuary to the lagoon. This could be the result of change from a lotic to a lentic water body, but could also be the result of inflow of low oxygen water to the channel from the lagoon. Sites C3 and C4 are adjacent to mangrove areas that could contribute significant amounts of organic matter reducing the amount of water in the water column.







Figure 14 Water chemistry in the Angor channel

# 4.3.4 Temporal changes in water chemistry

Data on four parameters are presented here: water depth, pH, dissolved oxygen and salinity (figure 15). The second set of samples were taken five months after the first set in order to get as wide a time lag within the reporting limits of this study. The samples were taken just at the beginning of the Rainy season and help give a clearer picture of the situation on the ground. As would be expected water levels had fallen. This fall is all due to evaporation. The pH of the water fell at most of the sites, but by amounts that were not significant. The dissolved oxygen content of the water increased at most of the sites. This is to be expected given that water levels had fallen and epibenthic algae could now play a role in production processes. At most sites the salinity of the water increased. Again, this would be expected with the increasing concentration of ions with fall in water depth due to evaporation.

# 4.4 Aquatic ecology

# 4.4.1 Phytoplankton

### Diversity

The phytoplankton in the 25 samples that were used for species identification consist primarily of benthic diatoms that have been dislodged from the bottom of the lagoons, plus a few true planktonic diatom species (table 20). These species are typical of shallow lagoons and most likely make a significant contribution to the primary production. Some blue-green alga species made up the remainder of the biomass. Both lagoons harboured diatoms characteristic of high salinity close to seawater or even higher. The only freshwater or brackish water species present were found in the samples from the Angor channel connecting Keta lagoon to the Volta. The two lagoons are characterised by separate diatom assemblages, although many species are common to both. The shallower Songor lagoon contained more benthic algal species.

Whilst the complete set of samples was not analysed, the initial identifications provide an indicative list of species. Further analysis of all samples and a time series of samples would provide more information on the effect of changing water depths and salinity on the primary production of the lagoons, and the relative importance of the benthic algal mats. A complete analysis of species present in the samples will require considerable more investment of time with taxonomic expertise required. For the purpose of an initial characterisation of the two lagoons this was not considered essential.

### Chlorophyll

The chlorophyll concentrations are presented for each of the aquatic sampling sites in appendix 3. They are given as chlorophyll *a*, *b* and *c*. The concentrations in Keta ranged from undetectable to 145  $\mu$ g L<sup>-1</sup> with a mean of 20 ± 21  $\mu$ g L<sup>-1</sup> and in Songor lagoon from undetectable to 86  $\mu$ g L<sup>-1</sup> with a mean of 24 ± 19  $\mu$ g L<sup>-1</sup>. In Keta chlorophyll *a* was generally present in greater concentrations than *b* or *c* whereas in Songor chlorophyll *b* was more prevalent in some, but not all sites. These figures suggest that the lagoons are highly productive (see comparable values in Finlayson et al 1984 for freshwater tropical lakes), although a time series of data is required to actually ascertain the level of primary production.



Figure 15 Temporal changes in water chemistry in the Keta lagoon

Table 20 Diatoms species in 25 samples collected from Keta and Songor lagoons

Keta lagoon	Songor lagoon		
Actonoptychus spendens	Actinocyclus octonarius		
Amphora coffeaeformis	Amphora coffeaeformis		
Amphora holsatica	Amphora ventricosa		
Amphora ovalis	Bacillaria pacillifer		
Amphora ventricosa	Campylodiscus clypeus var. bicostata		
Campylodiscus clypeus var. bicostata	Chaetoceros sp.		
Chaetoceros sp.	Cocconeis disculus		
Cocconeis disculus	Cocconeis scutellum		
Cyclotela meneghiniana	Cyclotela meneghiniana		
Cymbella pusilla	Cymbella pusilla		
Diploneis ovalis	Diploneis smithii		
Diploneis smithii	Diploneis suborbicularis		
Entomoneis paludosa	Entomoneis paludosa		
Gyrosigma acuminatum	Fallacia auricula		
Gyrosigma balticum	Gyrosigma acuminatum		
Gyrosigma eximium	Gyrosigma eximium		
Hyalodiscus subtilis	Gyrosigma nodiferum		
Mastogloia pumila	Gyrosigma scalproides		
Navicula durrenbergii	Gyrosigma spencerii		
Navicula maculata	Mastogloia liatungensis		
Nitzschia compressa var. oblonga	Mastogloia pumila		
Nitzschia obtusa	Navicula sp.		
Nitzschia scalaris	Navicula trivalis		
Pleurosigma elongatum	Navicula yarrensis		
Rhopaloida gibberula	Nitzschia granulata		
Surirella sp.	Nitzschia panduriformis		
Tabularia tabulata	Nitzschia scalaris		
Thalassiosira lacustris	loephora martyi		
Thalassiosira weissflogii	Pleurosigma elongatum		
Tryblionella apiculata	Pleurosigma salinarum		
Turpsinoe americana	Rhopaloida gibberula		
	Stauroneis spicula		
	Tabularia tabulata		
	Thalassiosira hyperborea		
	Thalassiosira lacustris		
	Thalassiosira weissflogii		
	Triblionella victoriae		
	Tropidoneis pusila		
	Turpsinoe americana		

(information supplied by Dr J John)

# 4.4.2 Zooplankton

### Diversity

As would be expected from temporary waters with extremes of salinity and temperature, the zooplanktonic diversity in the two lagoons was not high. The situation was further complicated by the shallow nature of the waters sampled, leading to the appearance of several epibenthic species in the water column. Samples have been sent to taxonomic experts for further identification. Three main groups were found in the plankton sampling: Ostracods, Copepods and Amphipods.

### Abundance and distribution

Zooplankton were found in all parts of the lagoon. Table 21 below gives an indication of the numbers and where they were found in the lagoon. As these are data from single samples, they should be treated with care due to the extremely patchy nature of zooplankton.

Site	Ostracod	Copepod	Amphipod	Site	Ostracod	Copepod	Amphipod
Keta							
KD 17	0	22	1	KL 18	0	0	400
KD 18	0	1	0	KM 16	0	150	0
KD 19	0	90	1	KM12	0	12	0
KD 20	0	10	0	KN 15	0	275	0
KD 22	0	1	0	KN 16	0	12	0
KE 18	0	6	18	KN 17	0	64	0
KF 13	0	2	0	KO 13	0	313	0
KF 14	4	113	0	KO 14	0	33	25
KF 15	0	5	0	KO 16	0	26	0
KF 19	0	48	0	KO 17	0	13	0
KF 20	1	3	0	KP 13	0	83	10
KF18	0	240	0	KP 14	0	3	0
KG 13	0	12	2	KQ 10.5	0	55	0
KG 14	0	23	0	KQ 14	0	0	4
KG 15	0	32	0	KR 10	0	61	0
KG 16	1	57	0				
KG 17	0	14	0	Songor			
KG 19	0	61	0	SB 13	8	9	0
KG 20	0	800	0	SB 6	0	0	1
KH 14	0	1	0	SB 7	0	0	1
KH 15	0	5	0	SC 10	0	0	9
KH 17	0	31	0	SC 3	0	1	0
KH 18	0	62	3	SC 9	0	2	0
KH 20	0	200	0	SD 10	0	0	1
KI 14	29	3	0	SD 11	12	0	0
KI 17	26	0	0	SD 4	0	1	0
KJ 17	0	24	0	SD 9	1	0	0
KJ 18	9	9	0	SE 11	41	8	0
KJ 19	0	35	0	SE 7	1	0	1
KK 17	0	50	0	SF 10	4	0	0
KL 15	1	39	0	SF 11	20	6	0
KL 16	6	155	0	SF 12	60	4	0
KL 17	0	13	0	SF 9	5	0	1

 Table 21
 Zooplankton in the Keta and Songor lagoons (numbers per 50 litres)

# 4.4.3 Benthos

# Diversity

An assessment of the species richness of the benthos is based on the data shown in appendix 4. The presence of the commoner macroinvertebrate species is given in table 22. The fauna is dominated by three groups of organisms: annelids, molluscs and crustacea. For this type of waterbody, the insecta seemed under represented. This may be due to the large numbers of fish that are found in the lagoons.

	Songor Lagoon	Keta Lagoon
Annelida		
Polychaetes		Х
Boccardiella		Х
Brachidontes		Х
Capitellid		х
Eunice		Х
Glycera		Х
Nereis		Х
Notomastus	х	Х
Dipsio africana	х	Х
Oligochaetes	х	х
Mollusca		
Bolinus cornutus	-	х
Brachydontes niger	-	х
Congeria ornata	-	х
Corbula trigona	х	Х
Gastrana multangula	-	Х
Hydrobia accrensis	-	Х
Loripes aberrans	-	х
Melanoides tuberculata	х	х
Neritina adansoniana	-	х
Pachymelania byronensis	-	х
Tellina nymphalis		х
Tivela tripla	-	х
Tympanotonus fuscata	х	Х
Crustacea		
Urothoë grimaldi	х	х
Excirolana latipes	х	х
Parapenaeopis atlantica	-	Х
Penaeus kerathurus	-	Х
Penaeus notialis	-	Х
Callinectes amnicola	х	Х
Cardisoma armatum	х	
Ocypode africana	х	х
Sersarma huzardi	-	х
Uca tangeri	-	Х

Table 22 Presence of common macroinvertebrates at the Songor and Keta sites

### Abundance and distribution

The abundance and distribution of the main macro-zoobenthic species are presented in a series of maps (figures 16–42) based on the data presented in appendix 5. A summary of the data is given in tables 23 and 24. In the Keta lagoon, the most commonly encountered species was the mollusc *Tivela*, followed by the gastropod *Tympanotonos* which occurred in 61 and 58 of the sites sampled. At Songor, polychaetes were the most common species. The numbers

of macro-zoobenthos reached remarkable numbers at some sites, oligochaetes were found in numbers exceeding 70 000 per  $m^2$ . The numbers of invertebrates at Songor per square metre were much less than at Keta. The scale used for the diagrams is as follows:



Figure 16 Distribution of Boccardielia in Keta lagoon



Figure 17 Distribution of *Boccardielia* in (top) the Angor channel connecting Keta lagoon to the Volta River, and (bottom) in Songor lagoon



Figure 18 Distribution of Capitellids in Keta lagoon



Figure 19 Distribution of Capitellids in Songor lagoon



Figure 20 Distribution of Nereis in Keta lagoon



Figure 21 Distribution of *Nereis* in (top) the Angor channel connecting Keta lagoon to the Volta River, and (bottom) in Songor lagoon


Figure 22 Distribution of Gylcera in Keta lagoon



Figure 23 Distribution of Notomastus in Keta lagoon



Figure 24 Distribution of *Notomastus* in (top) the Angor channel connecting Keta lagoon to the Volta River, and (bottom) in Songor lagoon



Figure 25 Distribution of Oligochaetes in Keta lagoon



Figure 26 Distribution of Brachidontes in Keta lagoon



Figure 27 Distribution of Corbula in Keta lagoon



Figure 28 Distribution of Corbula in Songor lagoon



Figure 29 Distribution of Hydrobia in Keta lagoon



Figure 30 Distribution of Melanoides in Keta lagoon



Figure 31 Distribution of *Melanoides* in Songor lagoon



Figure 32 Distribution of Nerita in Keta lagoon



Figure 33 Distribution of *Tivela* in Keta lagoon



**Figure 34** Distribution of *Tivela* in (top) the Angor channel connecting Keta lagoon to the Volta River, and (bottom) in Songor lagoon



Figure 35 Distribution of *Tympanotonos* in Keta lagoon



Figure 36 Distribution of *Tympanotonos* in(top) the Angor channel connecting Keta lagoon to the Volta River, and (bottom) in Songor lagoon



Figure 37 Distribution of *Eunice* in Keta lagoon



Figure 38 Distribution of *Eunice* in (top) the Angor channel connecting Keta lagoon to the Volta River, and (bottom) in Songor lagoon



Figure 39 Distribution of Urothoe in Keta lagoon



**Figure 40** Distribution of *Urothoe* in (top) the Angor channel connecting Keta lagoon to the Volta River, and (bottom) in Songor lagoon



Figure 41 Distribution of Dipsio in Keta lagoon



Figure 42 Distribution of Excirolana in Keta lagoon

Species	Mean	Standard deviation	No. of Sites	Max
Keta				
Boccardiella	547	744	51	4602
Brachidontes	290	371	7	1051
Capitellid	1065	1803	9	5413
Corbula	1387	2049	37	8005
Dipsio	285	279	7	821
Eunice	294	339	27	1505
Glycera	164	100	11	398
Hydrobia	369	517	7	1505
Melanoides	1734	3844	35	18709
Nereis	712	845	52	3903
Neritina	321	340	22	1321
Notomastus	678	1532	17	6485
Oligochaete	8364	23967	9	72270
Tivela	1477	3611	61	22526
Tympanotonos	715	1562	58	8770
Urothoe	804	1077	25	3913
Songor				
Boccardiella	271	354	17	1526
Capitellid	944	1161	7	3082
Corbula	128		1	
Eunice	405	403	3	867
Melanoides	77		1	
Nereis	463	609	18	2112
Notomastus	762	818	16	2270
Tivela	163		1	
Tympanotonos	271	267	10	791
Urothoe	411	714	8	2168

 Table 23
 Summary of macro-zoobenthos data (numbers per square metre) for Keta and Songor lagoons

 Table 24
 Biomass ash free dry weight (mg) of macro-zoobenthos in Keta and Songor lagoons

	Mean	Standard deviation	Max	Min	n
Tivela	1.44	1.39	5.19	0.04	50
Corbula	174.74	326.06	897.56	10.44	7
Melanoides	32.08	54.17	172.36	0.81	18
Tympanotonus	10.02	20.66	110.12	0.37	33
Hydrobia	0.98	0.63	1.58	0.13	7
Neritina	6.09	16.80	107.12	0.27	41
Brachidontes	15.05	31.60	120.38	0.67	28
Oligochaetes	10.68	27.31	87.79	0.24	26
Polychaetes	8.81	22.24	81.75	0.07	20

# 4.5 Wetland vegetation

## 4.5.1 Diversity

A list of aquatic and wetland plants collected and identified from Keta and Songor lagoons and the swamps that occur between the lagoons and the Volta River, and the Angor channel connecting Keta to the Volta River, is given in table 25 with a listing for all sampling stations given in appendix 6. Specimens of most plant species were collected and prepared as the basis of a field herbarium for each lagoon. A small number of species were not identified and are not given in table 25. Further, the list is not comprehensive as it is confined to the plants found at the survey sites. However, given the length of the list – 126 species in all with 109 in Keta and surrounding swamps, 57 in Songor and surrounding swamps, and 27 in the Angor channel – it is highly probable that this represents a major component of the macrophytic flora. The greater number of plants in Keta compared with Songor is a likely reflection of the drier and more saline conditions that occur around the latter, especially to the western and northern ends of the lagoon. The Angor channel is characterised by a deep channel and bankside species, with fewer species than dominate the extensive swamps that surround the lagoons.

The most dominant species are the large emergent species *Typha domingensis*, *Scirpus littoralis* and the rampant grass *Paspalum vaginatum*. These species were most common in the freshwater zones around both lagoons and towards the Volta River. At some sites they occurred together or in close proximity, whereas at others there was a definite dominance by a single species. The relationships between these species and their preferred growth conditions is not known, but it is assumed that water depth and the extent of inundation would be influential. The drier and saline areas around each lagoon are characterised by a *Sesuvium portulacastrum* and *Sporobolus pyriamidialis* association. Whilst these species preferentially grow in the drier and more saline areas they also seem to be influenced by the extent of freshwater flooding, but again there is no evidence on which to base more specific comments.

Many plant species are present in the wetlands that surround the lagoons, especially in the freshwater areas. At a few sites more than one species was prevalent (in a crude sense this was considered as being co-dominant), but at most sites there was one dominant species, especially in the deeper swamps where the large emergent species occurred. The species recorded are typical of the coastal savanna and wetlands, and are similar to species found in the other coastal Ramsar sites.

The dominant species at each sampling station are shown in figure 43. This reflects the nature of the land surrounding the lagoons. The dry salt flats and shallow saline water at the northern end of Keta lagoon are dominated by *Sesuvium portulacastrum* with some *Sporobolus pyramidalis* and *Paspalum vaginatum*. Similarly, the dry and saline flats that surround much of Songor lagoon are dominated by *Sesuvium portulacastrum* and/or *Cyperus articularis* with some *Sporobolus pyramidalis*. The deeper swamps to the west of Keta lagoon contained extensive stands of *Paspalum vaginatum*, both in wet and dry conditions, and the tall *Typha domingensis* that was generally in wet areas or areas that were prone to flooding. These species were often associated with *Scirpus littoralis* and *Cyperus* species.



Figure 43 Dominant plant species recorded at the wetland sampling sites at the Songor and Keta lagoons

Species	Keta lagoon	Songor lagoon	Angor channe
Abutilon mauritianum	Х		
Acrochaetium aureum	Х		Х
Acrostichum aureum	Х		
Andropogon contortus	Х	Х	
Andropogon gayanus		Х	
Avicennia nitida	Х	Х	Х
Azadirachta indica	Х		
Azolla africana	Х	Х	
Bacopa crenata	Х	Х	
Blumea aurita	Х		
Borassus aethiopum	Х		
Borreria natalensis	Х		
Brachiaria mutica	Х	Х	
Brachiaria pyramidalis	Х		
Canavalia rosea		Х	Х
Ceratophyllum demersum	Х		Х
Ceratopteris cornuta	Х		
Chara sp.	Х	Х	
Chloris gayana	Х	Х	
Cocos nucifera	х	Х	
Commelina africana	Х		
Commelina benghalensis	х		Х
Conocarpus erectus	х	Х	
Crotalaria retusa	х	Х	
Cyclosorus denudataus	Х		
Cynodon sp.(not flowering)	Х		
Cyperus articulatus	Х	Х	Х
Cyperus denudatus	Х	Х	
Cyperus distans	Х	Х	Х
Cyperus esculentus	Х		
Cyperus rotundus	Х		
Diodea serrulata			Х
Dodder cuscatha	Х		
Echinochloa pyramidalis	Х	Х	
Eclipta prostrata	Х	Х	
Elaeis guineensis	Х	Х	
Eleocharis atropurpurea	Х		Х
Eleocharis dulcis	Х		
Eleocharis mutata	Х	Х	
Ficus capensis	Х		
Fimbristylis dichotoma	Х	Х	
Fimbristylis ferruginea			Х
Fimbristylis obtusifolia	Х	Х	
Fuirena umbellata	Х	Х	
Gossypium heterophylla	Х		
Grewia villosa	Х		
Heteropogon contortus	Х		
Hibiscus micrantha	Х	Х	
Hygrophilla auriculata	X	X	
Imperata cylindrica	X	X	
Indigofera spicata	X		
pomoea aquatica	X		х
lpomoea mauritiana			X
lpomoea pes-caprae			X

**Table 25** List of macrophyte species collected and identified from Keta and Songor lagoons and surrounding wetlands

Species	Keta lagoon	Songor lagoon	Angor channel
Ipomoea rubens	X		
Killinga nemoralis	Х		
Lactuca taraxacifolia	Х	Х	
Launea taxifolia	Х		
Leersia hexandra	Х		
Lemna paucicostata	Х	х	
Leptochloa caerulescens	X		
Ludwidgia stolonifera		Х	х
Ludwigia erecta	Х	X	
Ludwigia leptocarpa	X	X	
Ludwigia stolonifera	x		
Ludwigia stolonnera Luffa cylindrica	X		
-	^		V
Marsilea polycarpa	X	X	Х
Mimosa pigra	X	Х	
Mimosa pudica	Х		
Mitracarpus scaber	X		
Mitragyna inermis	Х		
Nauclea sp.			Х
Neptunia oleracea	Х	Х	
Nymphaea lotus	Х	Х	Х
Nymphaea micrantha	Х	Х	Х
<i>Opuntia</i> sp.		Х	
Oryza longistaminanta	Х		
Parkinsonia aculeata	Х	Х	
Paspalum orbiculare		Х	
Paspalum polystachyum	Х		
Paspalum vaginatum	Х	х	х
Passiflora foetida	Х		
Passiflora glabra	X		
Pentadon pentandrus	X	х	
Philoxerus vermicularis	X	x	
Phoenix dactylifera	X	X	
-	X		
Phragmites karka			
Phyllanthus amarus	X		
Physallis micranta	X	X	
Pistia stratiotes	X	Х	
Polygonum lanigerum var. africanum	X		Х
Polygonum salcifolium	Х		
Pycereus lanceolatus	Х		
Remirea maritima		Х	
Rhizophora racemosa	Х		Х
Rimerea maritima			х
Ruppia maritima	Х	Х	
Salvinia nymphellula	Х		
Scaveola plumieri		Х	
Schizachyrium sanguinium	Х	Х	
Schwankia americana	Х		
Scirpus cubensis	Х	Х	
Scirpus cubensis with atriculatus infloresence	X		
Scirpus littoralis	X	х	
Securinega virosa	X		
Sesbania sesbans	X	х	
Sesbania sesbans Sesbania sp.	~	~	х
•	V	v	^
Sesuvium portulacastrum	X	х	
Setaria anceps	X		
Sida cordifolia	Х		
Sphenoclea zeylanica		Х	

Species	Keta lagoon	Songor lagoon	Angor channel
Sporobolus maritima		Х	
Sporobolus pyramidalis	Х	Х	Х
Sporobolus virginicus	х	Х	
Stachytarpheta angustifolia	х		
Teramnus labialis	х		
Typha domingensis	х	Х	Х
Urena lobata	х		
Utricularia inflexa	х	Х	
Vernonia cinerea	х	Х	
Vigna ambacensis	х		
Vigna radiata	х		
Vetiveria fulvibarbis	х	Х	
Vossia cuspidata	х		Х
Wolfia arrhiza	х	Х	
Xanthozylon xantholoides	х		

## 4.5.2 Transects

The vegetation transects at Keta lagoon are shown in figures 44 to 47. These show the diversity of zonation that occurs around the lagoon. Much of the aquatic component of the transects is dominated by the submerged *Ruppia maritima*, generally in monospecific and contiguous beds. Herbs, in particular *Sesuvium portulacastrum* and the grass *Sporobolus virginicus* also occur in the water, but also on exposed and saline land, as occurs in the north-eastern part of the lagoon. These species are commonly found growing in saline or brackish conditions and on exposed salt-flats. The freshwater swamps that dominate large components of the area between the lagoon and the Volta River are dominated by the large emergents *Typha domingensis*, *Cyperus articulatus* and *Scirpus littoralis*, and the rampant grass *Paspalum vaginatum*. These are shown as dominant species in the non-aquatic parts of the transects.

Most of the transects had common species present in the same order with *Ruppia maritima* found in the water or at the waters edge, followed by *Sesuvium*. There is a zone dominated by *Paspalum vaginatum* then an area of *Cyperus articulatus/Scirpus littoralis* or *Typha domingensis*.

The transects provide a ready indication of the pattern of vegetation distribution both around the lagoon and along the hydrological gradient from terrestrial to aquatic. In all instances the monitoring potential of the transect data would be enhanced by actual measures of dominance and weight.

## 4.5.3 Biomass and phenology

The entire data set from the phenological and biomass sampling is not presented. As this is a large data set only summary information on plant biomass (referring to above-ground dry weight) and height is presented. (The entire data set is stored with the authors.)

A summary of the biomass of the dominant plant species is shown in table 26. These values are relatively high compared with those for tropical aquatic/wetland plants elsewhere and suggest the wetlands have a high primary productivity (see comparative values in Finlayson 1991, Finlayson et al 1983, 1984). A time series of biomass data is required to confirm this indication of primary production. Further, species such as *Typha domingensis* and to a lesser extent *Scirpus littoralis* and *Cyperus articulatus* are likely to have a substantial underground biomass comprised of roots and rhizomes that also undergo seasonal fluctuation as the energy reserves are used by the plant.







Figure 45 Vegetation transects from Keta lagoon (transects 3 & 4)



Figure 46 Vegetation transects from Keta lagoon (transects 5–7)





Species	Mean	Standard deviation	Maximum
Ruppia maritima	545	292	1180
Typha domingensis	1269	790	3528
Eleocharis dulcis	983	828	3264
Cyperus articulatus	1074	577	1992
Sporobolus pyramidalis	432	169	576
Vertivera fulvibarbis	768	392	1016
Paspalum vaginatum	1278	868	5716
Scirpus littoralis	674	358	1508
Sesuvium portulacastrum	684	390	1684
<i>Najas</i> sp.	61	30	92

Table 26 Biomass (g m<sup>-2</sup>) of dominant macrophyte species in Keta and Songor lagoons

In many instances the range of values recorded is very large which tended to reflect differences in the water and/or salinity of the different sampling stations. The more robust stands of *Paspalun vaginatum* and *Typha domingensis*, for example, were generally in areas that were deeply flooded. However, some large stands of *Typha domingensis* were dry, not having been flooded by recent rains. The relationship between the plants and the water regime is known in a general sense, but specifics and the range of variation is not well known.

The phenological data provide an indication of the likely height and relative dominance of the wetland plant species. Table 27 contains a summary of the height data for the major emergent species. Similar data were not collected for the submerged plant species in the lagoon. Thus, it is possible to establish that *Typha domingensis* plants reach 3–4 m in height at a number of locations, whereas *Cyperus articulatus* and *Scirpus littoralis* are about 1–1.5 m shorter. However, on average the latter was not greatly taller. The height differences are shown in the greater biomass of the former (table 26). However, the same does not hold for the rampant grass *Paspalum vaginatum* which generally did not exceed 1.5 m in height, but has dry weight biomass values of the same order as *Typha domingensis*. The fresh weight of these plants was not recorded, but it is known that *Typha* species contain a large amount of water and is relatively succulent (Finlayson et al 1983) compared with *Paspalum vaginatum* which was fibrous and non-succulent.

Species	Mean	Standard deviation	Maximum
Typha domingensis	264	79	410
Eleocharis dulcis	77	32	180
Cyperus articulatus	115	45	205
Sporobolus virginicus	50	33	95
Paspalum vaginatum	90	44	183
Scirpus littoralis	157	47	240
Sesuvium portulacastrum	30	21	75

Table 27 Height (cm) of the dominant macrophyte species in Keta and Songor lagoons

At the time of sampling the large emergent *Typha domingensis*, *Cyperus articulatus* and *Scirpus littoralis* species had mature flowers and seeds. This would seem to indicate that flooding and inundation of the swamps had occurred some months before and the current water depths (at some sites greater than 1 m, but generally less than 50 cm) were the result of aseasonal rains and flooding. Plants such as these generally flower at the end of the growing season which is closely correlated with the annual flooding cycles (see Finlayson et al 1983). The growth cycles of the grasses would be expected to similarly respond to the pattern of inundation, but such information is not generally available.

The phenological information collected is of limited further usefulness without subsequent sampling. The current data can be made available as a resource should further phenological analysis continue. Thus, based on the information collected we have a single time point where flowering and plant height have been recorded along with biomass. These data could be extended and combined with biomass and growth cycle data from elsewhere used to determine the effect of cutting on regrowth and plant vigor. However, this would only seem necessary if there was an indication that over-cutting was occurring or was likely to occur, or was occurring at an inappropriate time of the growing cycle and negatively affecting regrowth. No evidence of such events was gathered in these surveys.

The provision of the biomass and phenological data provides a very useful initial monitoring tool for the lagoons. The biomass provides an indication of the productivity of the wetland areas, at least for the dominant species. These values also provide a basis for assessing the extent of reed cutting from the wetland. In both instances, however, further temporal data are required for these measures to be useful indicators.

# 4.6 Water use and pollution assessment

## 4.6.1 Domestic water sources

In 1991 an analysis of the extent of water supply in rural areas showed that coverage was low for the southern districts of the Volta Region. As a result Danida is sponsoring a rural water supply and Sanitation Project in the region. However, given the poor groundwater situation in the area, it is not certain how some of the communities will be served. Also, the Danida project is for rural communities with populations of less than 5000. This means that all those towns with populations greater than this will not be served. It is expected that the Sogakope-Keta-Ada-Water Supply project will, when completed complement the Danida project.

Water supply in the Songor Ramsar site is poor. Only a few boreholes have been drilled in the Dangme East District. Some of these have not been patronised because of the high salinity. Danida is planning a rural water supply and sanitation project for the rural districts of the Greater Accra region and some communities in the wetland area would benefit from the project when it is finalised.

## History of water supply in the area

From available records, seven boreholes were drilled in the Keta–Anloga area, most of them between 1957 and 1965. Two of these boreholes labelled K50 and K25 were mechanised and used to operate the water supply system in the area. Another two, labelled K21 and K54, were fitted with hand pumps while the rest were abandoned. As the sea progressively eroded the land, especially the area between Keta and Vodza (both towns inclusive), in 1974 part of the supply was cut off as the Keta–Denu road was finally destroyed due to sea erosion. In 1987, the pumps on the boreholes broke down. Further, in 1991, most of the distribution mains were also destroyed during the reconstruction of the main road.

It is proposed by Alpen Consult et al (1992) in a report to Ghana Water and Sewerage Corporation that another borehole could be drilled in the Keta area or water could be imported from Afiadenyigba or Agbosume at the north-east of Keta which have better yielding boreholes to supplement the rehabilitated boreholes (K21 & K50) in order to meet the demand. Water from borehole K50 has excess iron which will need to be removed. Around the area of Afiadenyigba and Agbosume, borehole depths are shallower and the water has

lower levels of salinity. However, the cost of pumping over the distance from these towns to Keta is high.

There is no water reticulation system for the communities in the entire Songor Ramsar site. Water for domestic consumption and for commercial and institutional uses in the Songor Ramsar site consist of various sources, including the following: shallow hand-dug wells, shallow boreholes fitted with hand pumps, dugouts in the ground, untreated water from the Volta River and rain harvesting. Most communities depend on a combination of these sources depending on availability, accessibility and the quality of a particular source. Rainwater harvesting is popular in some districts in the Greater Accra Region and has been tried at places such as Big Ada, Sege, Koluedor Anyamam etc. However, the storage facilities are small containers that are not able to store reasonable quantities of water for any long-term use.

#### Water demand and population

In the stretch of land along the coast of Keta including Agove, Anloga, Aveme, Woe, Tegbi, Vui, Dzelukope, Jiniagi, Keta, Vodza, Zedevu and Kedzi, the estimated 1995 water demand was 5315 m<sup>3</sup> d<sup>-1</sup> based on an estimated population of 68 169. It is understood that some towns beyond Kedzi on the eastern stretch of the coast and other towns west of the Srogbe and along the coast have not been included.

#### Water supply sources

Presently, a submersible pump on the only operating mechanised borehole has a daily output of 200 m<sup>3</sup> d<sup>-1</sup> if operated for 20 hours a day. Due to many problems including damage to the distribution work, this borehole is operated only 2 hours per day. There is a second borehole with a potential yield of 85 m<sup>3</sup> h<sup>-1</sup>. Together with the second borehole (K21) with a potential yield of 11 m<sup>3</sup> h<sup>-1</sup> they, can supply 1900 m<sup>3</sup> d<sup>-1</sup> of the estimated peak demand.

The deep limestone aquifer lying between 80–300 m below ground level which underlies the Keta–Anloga basin could meet the future water demand for the whole area. This will necessitate care to prevent the intrusion of saline water from the overlying shallower formations. Controlled pumping will be necessary to maintain the freshwater/saline water boundary at a safe distance from the water levels in wells operating within the aquifer. Shallow hand-dug wells, shallow boreholes fitted with hand pumps, dugouts in the ground, untreated water from the Volta River and rain harvesting are the main sources of water supply in the area. Most of the communities depend on a combination of these sources depending on availability, accessibility and the quality of a particular source.

#### Two regions water supply project

Ghana Water and Sewerage Corporation (GWSC) has initiated a scheme for the Lower Volta Basin that aims at providing pipe-borne water to some major towns in the Volta Region, and the Dangbe East district of the Greater Accra Region. The project which is being implemented by Biwater and funded by the Ghana Government, DFID and the Export Credit Guarantee Department (UK). It was planned to execute the project in three phases.

Phase 1 of the project which was to commence in 1998, links the towns of Sogakope, Anloga and Keta, and involves 9 town councils and more than 60 villages. A projected population of 183 940 by 2015 is expected to be served with an estimated 11 939 905 litres of water. Phase 1 is expected to last for 2 years. Phase II of the project links Agbozume and Aflao and involves eight town councils with a projected population of 435 690 by 2015 and total water demand of 64 468 335 litres. Phase III of the project links 15 communities from Sogakope to Ada Foah with a projected population of 36 840 by 2015. Estimated total demand for potable water is 2 203 778 litres.

The original plan has recently been modified. Phases I and III, for which funding has been received have been conveniently merged, and is to be executed from July 1996 to September 1998. These two phases are expected to provide 14 million litres of potable water for 78 communities with an estimated population of 220 780 by the year 2015.

## 4.6.2 Water pollution sources

There is very little industrial development in either of the two sites; as such, most of the pollution within the catchment is from human waste. The use of agro-chemicals is a potential problem, though the amounts in use are currently limited by high cost and availability. A survey carried out for the VRA in the Lower Volta (VBRP 1996) indicated that many chemicals are in use by farmers.

## Disposal of human waste

Sludge and liquid waste management are big problems within the wetland sites. The poor disposal systems for human waste are a cause for concern. Although no figures are available, a good percentage of the people have no access to toilet facilities and as such use open defecation that poses a threat to the shallow groundwater resource especially along the coast. Solid waste disposal in the urban areas is an equally big problem. In the upper part of the Keta catchment, 60% of communities surveyed by CDS (1985) defecated freely whereas 39% of the settlements had a traditional pit latrine. Considering the shallow nature of the fresh groundwater resource in the study area, the chances of contamination will be very high.

Facilities for sewerage disposal in the urban areas of the study area include water closets with individual septic tanks, pan/bucket latrines, KVIP latrine, aqua-privy and pit latrines. It is estimated that 60–65% of the population do not have access to household toilet facilities and resort to open defecation on the beaches or along the banks of the lagoons. In the typical rural areas, pit latrines and open defecation are the only disposal facilities. Desludging of the septic tanks in the urban areas is a problem and has to be undertaken using cesspit emptiers which are occasionally loaned from the metropolitan or municipal assemblies such as Accra and Ho. Because of the problems of inadequacy of plant, equipment and lack of conservancy labour among others, management of sanitary facilities in the subregion is poor with a resultant adverse impact on the urban environment. Untreated sludge from septic tanks and night soil are discharged into the sea or the lagoons.

This practice of disposing of septage and nightsoil into lagoons and trenches is unhygienic and poses a potential danger to public health and constitutes a potential source of contamination of the available water sources especially the shallow hand-dug wells exploited in the Keta–Anloga area. It is, however, important to note that the problem of sewage disposal and other basic infrastructure services like refuse disposal, roads, drains, markets and lorry parks is being addressed under the Urban II Project for Keta District. The construction of latrines under the CWMP within some of these communities is therefore very welcome.

## Refuse disposal

About 80% of refuse generated within the two study areas is of domestic origin. Industrial waste – mainly sawdust – is generated principally by boat builders and carpenters. The various District Assemblies handle their waste management activities. In the Keta area, this is concentrated in the settlements along the littoral. The District Assembly handles the waste management activities in the Dangbe East study area. In the Songor Ramsar site area, it is Big Ada and Ada Foah with concentrated settlements near the littoral coast that enjoy this facility. There are only limited refuse collection services for markets and lorry parks.

# 5 Management of Keta and Songor lagoons

The description of the ecological character of the lagoons and the development of monitoring programs are components of a management strategy for the long-term sustainable use of the lagoons. The major management issues and threats that need to be addressed are described below.

## 5.1 Major management issues and threats

The major management issues and threats at the five Ramsar wetlands in Ghana were identified and prioritised in a subsequent workshop (unpublished information). This was done using a participatory approach, involving representatives from the following:

- Ghana Wildlife Department, Ministry of Lands and Forestry
- Zoology Department, University of Legon
- Volta Basin Research Project, University of Legon
- Water Research Institute, Council for Scientific and Industrial Research
- Ghana Wildlife Society

Additionally, given that the five coastal lagoons are listed as Internationally Important under the Ramsar Wetlands Convention the expertise of the Convention's Scientific and Technical Review Panel on monitoring was accessed. Thus, a workshop that brought together the site managers from the wetlands, wildlife experts, and ecological scientists, all with an interest in monitoring wetlands, was used to identify and elaborate the key issues.

The workshop was used to identify the major issues and threats occurring at each of the coastal wetlands. A list of issues and threats was produced for each wetland. The threats were then grouped into four broad categories (water regime; water pollution; physical modification; exploitation and productivity) in a site/threat matrix and then prioritised.

In undertaking this exercise it was necessary to differentiate between an issue and a threat. The following definitions were used:

A wetland <u>issue</u> is an underlying socio-economic and/or political factor (eg agricultural expansion, urbanisation, population pressure, sectoral structures) that could lead to adverse change in the ecological character of a wetland.

#### A <u>threat</u> to a wetland is a human induced factor (eg water pollution, siltation, overexploitation) that could change adversely the ecological character of the wetland.

Even with these definitions it was not always easy to differentiate between an issue and a threat. In such instances it was necessary to consider an issue as the underlying process that led to the threat(s) that resulted in a physical, chemical and/or biological change in a wetland. Thus, population pressure and urban expansion were issues that led to the threat of urban encroachment on the wetland. Similarly, agricultural expansion was treated as an issue that resulted in land clearance and chemical pollution in the wetland.

A summary of the major management issues and threats at Keta and Songor lagoon follows.
#### 5.1.1 Major issues

The underlying issues affecting Ghana's coastal wetlands are of a generic nature and have an overall influence on the management of both Keta and Songor lagoons. The issues indicate the importance and range of socio-economic imperatives and conflicts in wetland management. These need to be monitored and addressed in concert with the outward expressions of change in the wetlands, that is, the threats.

The major issues affecting Ghana's coastal wetlands can be summarised as follows:

- Population pressure and poverty
- Lack of awareness by the general community and policy makers of wetland values
- Low level of community participation in conservation
- Under-resourced conservation agency
- Shortage of trained personnel for conservation and management of wetlands
- Over-exploitation of fisheries, including the use of inappropriate methods
- Extension of hunting, including intensive activities by groups of hunters from urban areas
- Intensification and expansion of agriculture and increased use of pesticides and herbicides
- Expansion of infrastructure and industry, such as salt winning and saltworks, waterworks, erosion and flood control, quarrying and sand winning, sewage treatment plants
- Development of new industries, such as tourism and recreation
- Urbanisation and lack of land for housing development
- Ownership and access to land and resources, including questions of stewardship, traditional rights and attitudes of new settlers
- Interdepartmental conflicts over jurisdiction
- Weak local management institutions

#### 5.1.2 Major threats

The major threats to the lagoons were identified and grouped under four broad categories: water regime; water pollution; physical modification; and exploitation and loss of production. These are summarised in table 28. The threats at each site were then prioritised on a subjective basis in a decreasing order of importance. These are shown in table 29.

It is clear that some of these threats are beyond the control of the CWMP, eg the erosion of the Keta sea coast, however, where practicable, it is proposed to assess the priority threats through specific monitoring programs as part of the overall management strategy for each lagoon.

Category	Threats	Songor	Keta
Water regime	Flooding	-	x
	Reclamation	х	x
	Water diversion	х	-
	Erosion/Siltation	х	х
	Road extension	х	х
	Irrigation	-	x
Water pollution	Solid waste-refuse	х	x
	Siltation	х	х
	Sewage-faecal	Х	x
	Pesticides	х	х
	Fertilisers	х	х
	Salinisation	Х	-
Physical modifications	Erosion/erosion control	-	x
	Flooding/flood control	-	х
	Clearance & fire	х	х
	Sedimentation	х	х
	Infrastructure/housing	-	х
	Hunting disturbance	х	х
	Recreational activities	Х	-
Exploitation & production	Fishing	х	x
	Fuel wood cutting	х	x
	Marine turtles hunting	x	x
	Birds/mammals hunting	x	х
	Grazing	x	х

 Table 28
 Major threats to Keta and Songor lagoons (x present; - absent)

Table 29 Perceived priority threats to Keta and Songor lagoon
---

Wetland			Priority		
	1	2	3	4	5
Keta	Erosion and damage from erosion control measures	Flooding and damage from flood control measures	Reclamation of land	Pollution from sewage	Pollution from fertilisers
Songor	Expansion of urban infrastructure	Hunting marine turtles	Disposal of solid waste-refuse	Over-exploitation of fish	Blockage and diversion of freshwater

## 6 Monitoring of Keta and Songor lagoons

The two lagoons are very large and it would be impossible to carry out the same sort of sampling intensity that was used in the baseline study for a monitoring program. A stratified random approach has been used to design a simple monitoring strategy for the Keta and Songor lagoons. For the Songor lagoon, sampling should be restricted to six sites: two inland, two on the coast, one to the east and one to the west. Keta with its huge area will require a minimum of 17 sites. Using the existing sampling grid the sites are:

KN 16	KJ17	KO17	KI18	KD19
Tuna	Keta bridge	KE15	Alakple	KL17
KO15	KH19	KP14	KG20	KK17
Atiawa	KM17			

The sites should be sampled every two months for the parameters listed in table 30. The sampling protocols given in section 3 and appendix 1 provide a basis for undertaking this sampling.

Hydrological	Water levels	
	Inflow/outflow	
Limnological	рН	
	Transparency	
	Dissolved Oxygen	
	Conductivity/TDS	
	BOD	
	Temperature	
	Nitrate	
	Nitrite	
	Total Nitrogen	
	Orthophosphate	
	Total Phosphate	
	Lead	
	Cadmium	
	Arsenic	
	Mercury	
	COD	
Biological	Phytoplankton	
	Zooplankton	
	Aufwuchs	
	Benthos	

 Table 30
 Parameters for monitoring Keta and Songor lagoons

The methods described in this report (with the field sampling protocols summarised in appendix 1) are suitable for the monitoring of the sites. Care should be taken not to oversample at any one spot, as this would disturb the environment unduly. Protocols for data collection and archiving should be set up so that a database of information can be accessed easily. For security one copy of the data should be kept separate from the original database in case of unforeseen accidents.

# 7 Recommendations

Obviously it is impossible to address the research needs for these two large and very complex lagoons in a short study. As such it is recommended that further work be carried out in order to gain an in-depth understanding of the systems and how they function. These studies are suited to higher university degree programs or as long-term research projects. An indicative, but not exhaustive list of potential research projects is given in table 31.

Project title	Purpose
Re-colonisation by invertebrate fauna	To identify the species entering the lagoons and to establish rates of colonisation of aquatic invertebrate fauna in different parts of the lagoon.
Environmental tolerance of invertebrate fauna	To establish the survivorship limits and mortality rates of invertebrate fauna from the lagoons.
Ecology of Penaeids	To establish the precise timing and requirements for the effective use of the wetlands as a nursery ground for shrimps.
Zooplankton dynamics within the main channels of the wetlands	To establish the role played by zooplankton in energy flow through the system.
The development of invertebrate fauna within acadjas	To assess if there is an increase in fauna in and around acadjas as compared with surrounding areas.
Determination of the factors controlling the spread of various mollusc species, eg <i>Anadara senilis</i> , in the wetlands	To link environmental factors to the distribution and abundance of the main species of molluscs with either economic or medical importance.
The decomposition of aquatic plants	To establish rates of decomposition and release of nutrients from aquatic plants in the lagoons.
Resource partitioning between crabs in the lagoons	To establish factors controlling population size of crabs in the area.
Harvesting and usage of aquatic macrophytes by local communities	To assess the extent and rate of plant harvesting in relation to plant growth patterns and recruitment after harvesting.
Ground water salinity and mangroves	To determine the potential spread of mangroves within the lagoons.
Hydrogen sulphide in sediments and its effect on the vegetation in the lagoons	To determine possible limitations to plant growth due to anaerobic conditions and the production of hydrogen sulphide.

 Table 31
 Potential research projects recommended for the Keta and Songor lagoons

All these research activities should be carried out with the aim of increasing the knowledge base available for management. It is recognised that some basic research is required as a base for further management, however, the overall goal is to provide information that can be used to ensure the lagoons are used in a sustainable manner.

#### References

- Agyepong GT, Yankson PWK & Ntiamoa-Baidu Y 1990. Coastal zone indicative plan: Ghana. Report for the Environment Protection Council, Accra, Ghana.
- Alpen Consult et al 1992. Planning report on Keta Anloga water supply sector rehabilitation project, Accra, Ghana.
- APHA 1984. Standard methods for the examination of water and waste water. 15<sup>th</sup> edn, Washington DC, USA.
- Boughey AS 1957. Ecological studies of tropical coastlines: I. The Gold Coast, West Africa. *Journal of Ecology* 45, 665–687.
- CDS 1985. Rural water supply sanitation project Keta District report, Volta region. Unpublished report for UNESCO, Accra, Ghana.
- Costa LT, Farinha JC & Hecker N 1996. Introduction. In *Mediterranean wetland inventory: A reference manual, Vol 1,* MedWet/Instituto da Conservação da Natureza/Wetlands International Publication, Rome/Lisbon/Wageningen, 11–14.
- Cowardin LM & Golet FC 1995. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 1979 wetland classification: A review. In *Classification and inventory of the world's wetlands*, eds CM Finlayson & AG van der Valk, Advances in Vegetation Science 16, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 139–152.
- Davis TJ (ed) 1993. *Towards the wise use of wetlands*. Ramsar Convention Bureau, Gland, Switzerland.
- Davis TJ (ed) 1994. The Ramsar Convention manual: A guide to the Convention on Wetlands of International Importance Especially as Waterfowl Habitat. Ramsar Convention Bureau, Gland, Switzerland.
- Dugan PJ & Jones TA 1993. Ecological change in wetlands: A global view. In *Waterfowl and wetland conservation in the 1990s A global perspective*, eds M Moser, RC Prentice & J van Vessem, IWRB Special Publication No 26, Slimbridge UK, 34–38.
- Dugan PJ (ed) 1990. Wetland conservation A review of current issues and required action. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland.
- Finlayson CM 1991. Primary production and major nutrients in three grass species on a tropical floodplain in northern Australia. *Aquatic Botany* 41, 263–280.
- Finlayson CM 1994. Monitoring ecological change in wetlands. In *Monitoring ecological change in wetlands of Middle Europe*, eds G Aubrecht, G Dick & RC Prentice. Stapfia 31, Linz, Austria and IWRB Special Publication No 30, Slimbridge, UK, 163–180.
- Finlayson CM 1996a. Information required for wetland management in the South Pacific. In Wetland conservation in the Pacific Islands region, Proceedings of the regional workshop on wetland protection and sustainable use in Oceania, Port Moresby, Papua New Guinea, 6–10 June 1994, ed R Jaensch, Wetlands International–Asia Pacific Publication 118, Canberra, 185–201.
- Finlayson CM 1996b. The Montreux Record: A mechanism for supporting the wise use of wetlands. In Proceedings of the Sixth Meeting of the Conference of the Contracting Parties of the Convention on Wetlands, Technical sessions: Reports and presentations, Ramsar Convention Bureau, Gland, Switzerland, 32–38.

- Finlayson CM 1996c. Framework for designing a monitoring programme. In *Monitoring Mediterranean wetlands: A methodological guide*, ed P Tomas Vives, MedWet Publication; Wetlands International, Slimbridge, UK and ICN, Lisbon, 25–34.
- Finlayson CM & van der Valk AG 1995a. Wetland classification and inventory: A summary. In *Classification and inventory of the world's wetlands*, eds CM Finlayson & AG van der Valk, Advances in Vegetation Science 16, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 185–192.
- Finlayson CM & van der Valk AG (eds) 1995b. *Classification and inventory of the world's wetlands*, Advances in Vegetation Science 16, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
- Finlayson CM, Roberts J, Chick AJ & Sale PJM 1983. The biology of Australian weeds: 11. *Typha domingensis* and *Typha orientalis*. *Journal of the Australasian Institute of Agricultural Science* 49, 3–10.
- Finlayson CM, Farrell TP & Griffiths DJ 1984. Studies of the hydrobiology of a tropical lake in the north-western Queensland: III. Growth, chemical composition and potential for harvesting of the aquatic vegetation. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 35, 525–536.
- Furness RW, Greenwood JJD & Jarvis JP 1994. Can birds be used to monitor the environment? In *Birds as monitors of environmental change*, eds RW Furness & JJD Greenwood, Chapman & Hall, London, 1–14.
- Gordon C 1987. The coastal lagoons of Ghana. In *African wetlands and shallow water bodies*, eds MJ Burgis & JJ Symoens, ORSTROM, Travaux et documents no 21, Paris.
- Gordon C 1990. Traditional fisheries management in the Amansuri wetland, Ghana. In *The people's role in wetland management*, eds M Marchand & HA Udo de Haes, Centre for Environmental Studies, Leiden.
- Gordon C 1992. Sacred groves and conservation in Ghana. *Newsletter of the IUCN SSC African Reptile and Amphibian Specialist Group* 1, 3–4.
- Gordon C 1996. The state of the coastal and marine environment in the Gulf of Guinea: Ghana. Large Marine Ecosystem Project for the Gulf of Guinea, UNIDO/UNDP/NOAA/UNEP, Abidjan.
- Gordon C, Yankson KA, Biney CA, Amlalo DS, Tumbulto JW & Kpelle D 1998. *Wetland typology: Contribution to the Ghana National Wetland Strategy*. Ghana Wildlife Department, Coastal Wetland Management Project, Accra.
- Government of Ghana 1995 Ghana Vision 2020 (the First Step: 1996–2000). Ghana National Development Planning Commission, Accra.
- Hellawell JM 1991. Development of a rationale for monitoring. In *Monitoring for* conservation and ecology, ed FB Goldsmith, Chapman & Hall, London, 1–14.
- Hollis GE, Patterson J, Papayannis T & Finlayson CM 1992. Sustaining wetland policies, programmes and partnerships. In *Managing Mediterranean wetlands and their birds*, eds CM Finlayson, GE Hollis & TJ Davis, IWRB Special Publication No 20, Slimbridge, UK, 281–285.
- Hughes JMR 1995. European wetland inventories and classifications: current status and future directions. In *Classification and inventory of the world's wetlands*, eds CM Finlayson & AG van der Valk, Advances in Vegetation Science 16, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 17–28.

- Hughes RH & Hughes JS 1992. A directory of African wetlands. IUCN, Gland Switzerland and Cambridge, UK/UNEP, Nairobi, Kenya/WCMC, Cambridge, UK.
- Jeffrey SW & Humphrey GF 1975. New spectrophotometric equations for determining chlorophylls a,b, c1 and c2 in higher plants, algae and natural phytoplankton. *Biochemica Physiologia Planzen* 167, 191–194.
- Kwei EA 1977. Biological, chemical and hydrological characters of coastal lagoons of Ghana, West Africa. *Hydrobiologia* 56, 157–174.
- Lu J 1995. Ecological significance and classification of Chinese wetlands. In *Classification and inventory of the world's wetlands*, eds CM Finlayson & AG van der Valk, Advances in Vegetation Science 16, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 49–56.
- Mensah MA 1979. *The hydrology and fisheries of the lagoons and estuaries of Ghana*. Marine Fisheries Report no 7, Accra, Ghana.
- Naranjo LG 1995. An evaluation of the first inventory of South American wetlands. In *Classification and inventory of the world's wetlands*, eds CM Finlayson & AG van der Valk, Advances in Vegetation Science 16, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 125–129.
- Ntiamoa-Baidu Y 1988. Terns in coastal Ghana. In *Proceedings of the 7th Pan African* Ornithological Congress, Nairobi, Kenya, ed L Bennun, PAOC, 37–43.
- Ntiamoa-Baidu Y 1991. Seasonal changes in the importance of coastal wetlands in Ghana for wading birds. *Biological Conservation* 57, 139–158.
- Ntiamoa-Baidu Y 1992. Indigenous versus introduced biodiversity conservation strategies: the case of protected areas systems in Ghana. Unpublished report prepared for WWF Biodiversity Support Program, Gland, Switzerland.
- Ntiamoa-Baidu Y 1993. Trends in the use of Ghanaian coastal wetlands by migrating Knots *Calidris canutus. Ardea* 81, 71–79.
- Ntiamoa-Baidu Y & Gordon C 1991. Coastal wetlands management plans: Ghana. Unpublished report to the World Bank, Department of Zoology, University of Ghana, Accra.
- Ntiamoa-Baidu & Grieve A 1987. Palaearctic waders in coastal Ghana 1985/86. Wader Study Group Bulletin 49 Supplement & IWRB Special Publication 7, Slimbridge, UK, 76–78.
- Ntiamoa-Baidu Y, Piersma T, Wiersma P, Poot M, Battley P & Gordon C 1998. Water depth selection, daily feeding routines and diets of waterbirds in coastal lagoons in Ghana. *Ibis* 140, 89–103.
- Piersma T & Ntiamoa-Baidu Y 1995. *Waterbird ecology and the management of coastal wetlands in Ghana*. NIOZ Report 6, Texel, The Netherlands.
- Pressey RL & Adam P 1995. A review of wetland inventory and classification in Australia. In *Classification and inventory of the world's wetlands*, eds CM Finlayson & AG van der Valk, Advances in Vegetation Science 16, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 81–101.
- Ryan J & Ntiamoa-Baidu Y (ed) 1998 Studies on terrestrial fauna of coastal Ramsar Sites, Ghana. Report submitted to the Coastal Wetlands Management Project, Ghana Wildlife Department, Accra, Ghana.

- Scott DA & Jones TA 1995. Classification and inventory of wetlands: A global overview. In *Classification and inventory of the world's wetlands*, eds CM Finlayson & AG van der Valk, Advances in Vegetation Science 16, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 3–26.
- Scott DA 1993. *A directory of wetlands in Oceania*. IWRB, Slimbridge, UK and AWB, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia.
- Semeniuk CA & Semeniuk V 1995. Geomorphic approach to classifying wetlands in tropical north Australia. In Wetland research in the wet-dry tropics of Australia, Workshop, Jabiru NT 22–24 March 1995, ed CM Finlayson, Supervising Scientist Report 101, Supervising Scientist, Canberra, 123–128.
- Semeniuk V & Semeniuk CA 1997. A geomorphic approach to global classification for natural inland wetlands and rationalisation of the system used by the Ramsar Convention – A discussion. Wetlands Ecology and Management 5, 145–158.
- Spellerberg IF 1991. Monitoring ecological change. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Taylor ARD, Howard GW & Begg GW 1995. Developing wetland inventories in southern Africa: A review. In *Classification and inventory of the world's wetlands*, eds CM Finlayson & AG van der Valk, Advances in Vegetation Science 16, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 57–79.
- VBRP 1996 Environmental impact studies on the Volta Basin: Location, population size and water sources of settlements. Volta Basin Research Project, Legon.
- Wakuti W 1968. Feasibility study for the Avu Keta project.
- Wilen BO & Bates MK 1995. The US Fish and Wildlife Service's national wetland inventory project. In *Classification and inventory of the world's wetlands*, eds CM Finlayson & AG van der Valk, Advances in Vegetation Science 16, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 153–169.
- World Bank 1996 Towards integrated coastal zone management in Ghana. World Bank. Washington.
- Yankson K & Obodai EA (in press). An update on the number, types and distribution of coastal lagoons in Ghana. Proceedings of the 15<sup>th</sup> West African Science Association, Cape Coast, Ghana.
- Zoltai SC & Vitt DH 1995. Canadian wetlands: Environmental gradients and classification. In *Classification and inventory of the world's wetlands*, eds CM Finlayson & AG van der Valk, Advances in Vegetation Science 16, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 131–137.

#### **Further reading**

- Adams FAK, Daramani D, Freeman T, Jallow AO, Komoah M & Wilson J 1987. Draft management plan Panbros lagoon, Weija, Ghana.
- Adams WM 1992. Wasting the rain. Earthscan Publications Ltd, London.
- Allison EH, Irvine K, Thompson AB & Ngatungas BP 1996. Diets and food consumption rates of pelagic fish in Lake Malawi, Africa. *Freshwater Biology* 35, 489–515.

- Aminu-Kano M (ed) 1995. *The critical water resources of the Komadugu-Yobe Basin*. Proceedings of a NIPSS/HNWCP Workshop. Hadejis-Nguru Wetlands Conservation Project and the National Institute for the Policy and Stategic Studies.
- Biney CA 1995. Environmental baseline studies Limnology Densu Delta. Ghana Coastal Wetlands Management Project. Ghana Wildlife Department, Accra, Ghana.
- Biney CA 1995. Environmental baseline studies Limnology Muni-Pomadze. Ghana Coastal Wetlands Management Project. Ghana Wildlife Department, Accra, Ghana.
- Biney CA 1995. Environmental baseline studies Limnology Sakumo Lagoon. Ghana Coastal Wetlands Management Project. Ghana Wildlife Department, Accra, Ghana.
- Biney CA 1990. A review of some characteristics of freshwater and coastal ecosystems in Ghana. *Hydrobiologia* 208, 45–53.
- Biswas S 1972. Distribution of phytoplankton during the early development of Volta lake (1964–1968). *Hydrobiologia* 40 (2), 201–207.
- Biswas S 1972. Ecology of phytoplankton of the Volta lake. Hydrobiologia 39 (2), 277–288.
- Blay J 1995. Food and feeding habits of four species of juvenile mullet (Mugilidae) in a tidal lagoon in Ghana. *Journal of Fish Biology* 46, 134–141.
- Brown DS & Wright CA 1985. Schistosomiasis: Bilharzia. In *The Niger and its neighbours:* Environmental history and hydrobiology, human-use and health hazards of the major West African rivers, ed JM Grove, Balkema, Rotterdam.
- Brownlow MD, Sparrow AD & Ganf GG 1994. Classification of water regimes in systems of fluctuating water level. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 45, 1375–1385.
- Chisholm NG & Grove JM 1985. The lower Volta. In *The Niger and its neighbours: Environmental history and hydrobiology, human-use and health hazards of the major West African river,* ed JM Grove, Balkema, Rotterdam.
- Czernin-Chudenitz CW 1971. Physico-chemical conditios of Lake Volta, Ghana. UNDP and FAO, Rome 1971. FI:SF/GHA 10, Technical Report 1.
- Doornbos G & Groenendijk AM 1986. Nakdong Estuary barrgae and reclamation project: Preliminary results of the botanical, macrozoobenthic and ornithological studies. *Biological Conservation* 38, 115–142.
- Edmunds J 1978. Sea shells and other molluscs found on West African coast and estuaries. Ghana University Press, Accra, Ghana.
- Fagade SO 1971. The food and feeding habits of Tilapia species in the Lagos Lagoon. Journal of Fish Biology 3, 151–156.
- Fagade SO & Olaniyan CIO 1973. The food and feeding inter-relationship of the fishes in the Lagos lagoon. *Journal of Fish Biology* 5, 205–225.
- Frempong E 1995. Limnological research and training in Ghana: The past, present and perspectives for future development. In *Limnology in developing countries*, eds B Gopal & RG Wetzel, International Association for Limnology, 1–39.
- Gordon C 1989. Traditional fisheries management in the Amansuri wetland, Ghana. Volta Basin Research Project. Paper presented at the International Conference on Wetlands People's role in wetland management, Leiden, The Netherlands, June 1989.

- Gordon C 1995. *Densu Delta Ramsar site: Aquatic ecology*. Ghana Coastal Wetlands Management Project. Environmental Baseline Studies. Ghana Wildlife Department, Accra, Ghana.
- Gordon C 1995. *Muni-Pomadze Ramsar site: Aquatic ecology*. Ghana Coastal Wetlands Management Project. Environmental Baseline Studies. Ghana Wildlife Department, Accra, Ghana.
- Gordon C 1995. Sakumo Lagoon Ramsar site: Aquatic ecology. Ghana Coastal Wetlands Management Project. Environmental Baseline Studies. Ghana Wildlife Department, Accra, Ghana.
- Grove AT 1985. The environmental setting. In *The Niger and its neighbours: Environmental history and hydrobiology, human-use and health hazards of the major West African rivers,* ed JM Grove, Balkema, Rotterdam.
- Hall J, Pierce P & Lawson G 1971. *Common plants of the lake Volta*. Ghana University Press, Accra, Ghana.
- Hem S & Avit JLB 1994. First results on acadja-enclos as an extensive aquaculture system (West Africa). *Bulletin of Marine Science* 55, 1038–1049.
- Hilton TE & Kowu-Tsri JY 1970. The impact of the Volta scheme on the lower Volta floodplains. *Journal of Tropical Geography* 30, 29–37.
- Hollis GE, Adams WM & Aminu-Kano M 1993. *The Hadejis-Nguru wetlands: Environment, economy and sustainable development of a Sahelian floodplain wetland.* Hadejis-Nguru Wetlands Conservation Project, ICUN, Page Brothers, Norwich, UK.
- Kensley B 1978. Interaction between coastal processes and lagoonal fauna, between Walvis Bay and Luderitzbucht, South West Africa. *Madoqua* 11, 55–60.
- Kilham P 1990. Mechanisms controlling the chemical composition of lakes and rivers: Data from Africa. *Limnology and Oceanography* 35, 80–83.
- Kimmage K & Adams WM 1992. Wetland agricultural production and river basin development in the Hadejia-Jama'are valley, Nigeria. *The Geographical Journal* 158, 1–12.
- Lae R 1994. Changes in fish and crustacean communities of a tropical lagoon, lake Togo, submitted to alternate phases of opening and closing belt. *Aquatic Living Resources* 7, 165–179.
- Laing E (ed) 1994. *Ghana environmental action plan*. Technical background papers of the six working groups, Environmental Protection Council, Accra, Ghana.
- Lawson GW 1970. Lessons of the Volta A new man-made lake in tropical Africa. *Biological Conservation* 2, 91–96.
- Lawson GW 1970. Ecology and conservation in Ghana. Ghana University Press, Accra.
- Lesack LFW, Hecky RE & Melack JM 1984. Transport of carbon, nitrogen, phosphorus, and major solutes in the Gambia River, West Africa. *Limnology and Oceanography* 29, 816–830.
- Ly CK 1980. The role of the Akosombo dam on the Volta River in causing coastal erosion in central and eastern Ghana (West Africa). *Marine Geology* 37, 323–332.

- MacGregor DR 1972. Non-traditional food sources for feeding increasing populations. Ghana University Press, Accra, Ghana.
- Maltby E, Hogan DV, Immirzi CP, Tellam JH & van der Peijl MJ 1994. Building a new approach to the investigation and assessment of wetland ecosystem functioning. In *Global wetlands: Old world and new*, ed WJ Mitsch, Elsevier Publishing BV, 637–658.
- Martins O & Probst J-L 1991. Biogeochemistry of major African rivers: Carbon and mineral transport. In *Biogeochemistry of major world rivers*, eds ET Degens, S Kempe & JE Richey, John Wiley & Sons Ltd. 127–155.
- Meybeck M 1982. Carbon, nitrogen, and phosphorus transport by world rivers. *American Journal of Science* 282, 401–450.
- Mitsch WJ, Mitsch RH & Turner RE 1994. Wetlands of the old and new worlds: Ecology and management. In *Global wetlands: Old world and new*, ed WJ Mitsch, Elsevier Science B.V. 3–56.
- Moxon J 1984. Volta: Man's greatest lake. Andre Deutsch. Pitman Press UK.
- Ntiamoa-Baidu Y & GE Hollis 1988. Planning the management of the coastal lagoons in Ghana. In *Conservation and development: The sustainable use of wetland resources*, eds E Maltby, PJ Dugan & JC Lefeuvre. IUCN wetlands programme. Proceedings of the third international wetlands conference, IUCN, Rennes, France.
- Obeng LE 1969. Man-made lakes: The Accra symposium. Ghana University Press, Accra, Ghana.
- Oliveira AM & Kjerfve B 1993. Environmental responses of a tropical coastal lagoon system to hydrological variability: Mundau-Manguaba, Brazil. *Estuarine*, *Coastal and Shelf Science* 37, 575–591.
- Petr T 1986. The Volta River system. In *The ecology of large river systems*, eds BR Davies & KF Walker, Dr W Junk Publishers, Dordrecht. 163–183.
- Reyes E, Day JW & Sklar FH 1994. Ecosystem models of aquatic primary production and fish migration in Laguna de Terminos, Mexico. In *Global wetlands: Old world and new*, ed WJ Mitsch, Elsevier Science B.V. 19–536.
- Rzoska J 1985. The water quality and hydrobiology of the Niger. In *The Niger and its neighbours: Environmental history and hydrobiology, human-use and health hazards of the major West African rivers,* ed JM Grove, Balkema, Rotterdam.
- Sawula G & Martins E 1991. Major ion chemistry of the lower Boro River, Okavango Delta, Botswana. *Freshwater Biology* 26, 481–493.
- Symoens JJ, Burgis M & Gaudet JJ 1981. *The ecology and utilisation of African inland waters*. United Nations Environment Programme, Nairobi.
- Talling JF & Talling IB 1965. The chemical composition of African lake waters. *Internationale Revue der Gesamten Hydrobiologie* 50, 421–463.
- Thompson JR & Hollis GE 1995. Hydrological modelling and the sustainable development of the Hadejia-Nguru wetlands, Nigeria. *Hydrological Science* 40, 97–116.
- Tumbulto JW & Bannerman RR 1995. *Hydrology of Densu Delta*. Ghana Coastal Wetlands Manangement Project. Environmental Baseline Studies. Ghana Wildlife Department, Accra, Ghana.

- Tumbulto JW & Bannerman RR 1995. *Hydrology of Muni-Pomadze*. Ghana Coastal Wetlands Manangement Project. Environmental Baseline Studies. Ghana Wildlife Department, Accra, Ghana.
- Tumbulto JW & Bannerman RR 1995. *Hydrology of Sakumo lagoon*. Ghana Coastal Wetlands Manangement Project. Environmental Baseline Studies. Ghana Wildlife Department, Accra, Ghana.
- Vanthielen R, Ajuonu O, Schade V, Neuenschwander P, Adite A & Lomer CJ 1994. Importation, releases, and establishment of *Neochetine* spp. (Col, Curculionidae) for the biological control of water hyacinth, *Eichhornia crassipes* (Lil, Pontederiaceae), in Benin, West Africa. *Entomophaga* 39, 179–188.
- Wetzel RG & Likens GE 1991. Limnological analyses. Springer Verlag, Berlin.
- Wolff WJ, vn der Land J, Nienhuis PH & de Wilde PAWJ (eds) 1993. *Ecological studies in the coastal waters of Mauritania*, Developments in Hydrobiology 86, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht.
- Wolff WJ, van der Land J, Nienhuis PH & de Wilde PAWJ 1993. The functioning of the ecosystem of the Banc d'Arguin, Mauritania: A review. *Hydrobiologia* 258, 211–222.

Appendices

### Appendix 1 Field sampling protocols

The following protocols were developed for the lagoon sampling program and provide a basis for further efforts.

#### **General information**

- **1** A sampling grid at 1' intervals is placed over each lagoon and each sampling site given a discrete code and coordinates (see 1:50 000 topographical map) and a table of codes and coordinates prepared. Each sampling site can be identified from these data.
- 2 Data sheets are completed for all samples/sites and descriptive information (site code and coordinates, date and name of recorder) recorded at the top of each sheet. All samples should be labelled with the site code and, if applicable, replicate number and species name.
- 3 The wetland vegetation will be sampled by one team with two teams attending to the aquatic sampling. The latter will work in unison but attend to different samples. Individual sampling protocols are attached. Sampling locations for each parameter are shown on separate maps and in a site/parameter matrix.
- 4 Data recording is to be entered onto spread sheets the evening of collection and a disk back-up made.
- **5** Names and model numbers of all equipment must be noted in the sampling record/diary (see below) along with any information on accuracy or range or limits of operation.
- 6 A daily record of all sampling and sample data will be compiled. Information in this record will include sites/transects completed, samples collected and processed, samples despatched to Legon for further analysis, and results received from Legon analysts. A mastercopy of the sampling map and matrix will be maintained separately from the daily working copies. Observations and variations in sampling strategy or procedures should be recorded along with the reasons.

#### Groundwater and domestic water supply sampling protocols

- 1 Refer to the topographical map and site/sampling matrix for sampling locations and take a record of these into the field.
- 2 At each sampling site locate the nearest village well, record location details and GPS reading. Note the model name and number of the GPS.
- **3** Record the depth of water in the well from ground level.
- 4 Collect a 250 ml water sample in a poly-bottle and take a conductivity sample back at the field base. Do not leave the sample in direct sunlight. Note the name and model number of the conductivity meter.

#### Wetland vegetation transect protocols

- 1 Refer to the topographical map and site/sampling matrix for sampling locations and take a record of these into the field.
- 2 Record GPS at the waterline and note the model name and number of the GPS.

- **3** Position transect perpendicular to the shoreline and commence sampling from the waterline in both directions. Record the compass bearing taken.
- 4 Record the species hit by a dropped pin at each one metre (1 m) interval. The sampling interval could be varied in relation to the length of the transect. Stop sampling at commencement of the terrestrial vegetation.
- 5 At every five metre (5 m) interval place a one square metre (1 m<sup>2</sup>) quadrat and record all plant species present as relative abundance on a descending scale for most dominant 5–6 species, % ground cover scaled 1–6, and proportional phenological state scaled 1–6. A key to the proportional scales is given on each data sheet and is repeated below.

Scale	1	2	3	4	5	6
Percentage	1%	2–25%	26–50%	51–75%	76–99%	100%

- 6 Within each major species association along the transect collect all the above-ground biomass of each species from five (5) replicate 0.25 m<sup>2</sup> randomly placed quadrats. Place this material in labelled paper envelopes, sun dry at field base and return to Legon for oven drying 65°C and recording of dry weight.
- 7 Retain the dried plant material for possible nutrient analysis.
- 8 The areal extent of large stands of vegetation (eg *Typha*) should be determined by separate GPS mapping of the perimeter.
- **9** Collect and press two specimens of each plant species located in the survey of each lagoon. Record collection and locations information (GPS reading and a general description of the location) for these specimens.

# Aquatic vegetation sampling protocols – abundance, phenology and biomass (g m<sup>-2</sup>)

- 1 Refer to the topographic map and site/sampling matrix for sampling locations and take a record of these into the field.
- 2 Take GPS reading at the site. Note the model and number of the GPS.
- **3** Position five (5) one metre square (1 m<sup>2</sup>) quadrats at the site one centrally and the others approximately ten metres (10 m) away along the four cardinal compass bearings.
- 4 Note the species present as relative abundance on a descending scale for the most dominant 5–6 species, % ground cover scaled 1–6, and proportional phenological state scaled 1–6. A key to the proportional scales is given on each data sheet and is given below.

Scale	1	2	3	4	5	6
Percentage	1%	2–25%	26–50%	51–75%	76–99%	100%

5 Collect all above-ground macrophytic material in each quadrat, place into labelled bags and return to field base for sun drying and despatch to Legon for oven drying at 65°C and weighing. Separate the species present for weighing.

6 Retain the dried plant material for future nutrient analysis.

#### Aquatic vegetation – microphytic/algal mats biomass

- 1 Refer to the topographic map and site/sampling matrix for sampling locations and take a record of these into the field.
- 2 Take GPS reading at the site. Note the model and number of the GPS.
- **3** Position five (5) 10 by 10 cm (0.01 m<sup>2</sup>) quadrats at the site one centrally and the others approximately ten metres (10 m) away along the four cardinal compass bearings.
- 4 Carefully collect the layer of algal material overlaying the substrate of the lagoon and place into labelled plastic bags for sun drying at the field base and oven drying at 65°C at Legon.
- 5 Collect a separate sample of the algal mat and place in a tube and cover with methanol for taxonomic identification.

#### Aquatic vegetation – microphytes/phytoplankton

- 1 Refer to the topographical map and site/sampling matrix for sampling locations and take a record of these into the field.
- 2 Take GPS reading at the site. Note the model and number of the GPS.
- 3 At each site filter one litre (1L) of water, collected from approximately 5–10 cm depth, through a Whatman GFC paper. Place the filtrate and paper in a labelled tube (or insert a paper label with pencil writing into the tube), cover with methanol, place in dark and in ice.
- 4 Return samples to laboratory (or use HACH kit) for spectrophotometric readings for chlorophyll (a,b,  $c_1$  and  $c_2$ ) estimations. Record the volume of ethanol in the tube and/or make up to a standard volume.
- 5 Filter a further one litre (1 L) of water, collected from 5–10 cm depth, through a Whatman GFC paper. Place the filtrate in Lugol's solution.
- **6** Return samples to laboratory for species identification and density counting using a microscope and haemocytometer.

#### Water quality – physico-chemistry

- 1 Refer to the topographical map and site/sampling matrix for sampling locations and take a record of these into the field.
- 2 Take GPS reading at the site. Note the model and number of the GPS.
- **3** At each side record water depth, pH, conductivity/salinity, total dissolved solids, dissolved oxygen, temperature at 5–10 cm depth. Record name and model of meter used for each record.
- 4 Collect water samples for nutrient (ortho-phosphate, total phosphorus, nitrate and Kjeldahl nitrogen), major cations (sodium, potassium, magnesium and calcium) and anions (bicarbonate, sulphate and chloride), and selected trace metals. Place in labelled poly-bottles and in the dark in ice. Return to Legon for analysis after appropriate preservation.

Keta La	goon																							
Site	Distance from site	Date	Time	Temp ( <sup>0</sup> C)	DO (mgL <sup>-1</sup> )	DO (% sat)	TDS (mgL <sup>-1</sup> )	Cond (mS)	рН	Salinity (ppt)	Depth (cm)			Pb ) (mgL <sup>-1</sup> )	Cu (mgL <sup>-1</sup> )	SS ) (mgL <sup>-1</sup> )	Na ) (mgL <sup>-1</sup> )	K ) (mgL <sup>-1</sup>	Ca ) (mgL <sup>-1</sup> )	Mg ) (mgL <sup>-1</sup>	Cl ) (mgL <sup>-1</sup> )	SO4 ) (mgL <sup>-1</sup>	PO4 ) (mgL <sup>-1</sup>	CO4 ) (mgL <sup>-1</sup> )
KC17	<300m	18/11	13.38	35.2	3.4	48	24000	36.9	8.46	23.5	23	14	0.09	<0.03	<0.03	274	6900	268.5	424.8	1956	12710	1560	0.06	178
KD17	<100m	18/11	13.00	32.4	2.3	31	16200	29.1	8.21	17.9	52	30												
KD18	<200m	18/11	12.25	33.1	2.6	35	16100	28.9	8.25	17.9	45	17												
KD19	<300m	16/11	9.50	29.4	3.2	41	E20	52.2	8.2	34.6	35	30	0.04	<0.03	<0.03	282.5	6000	223.5	387.9	854	10540	1080	0.03	156
KD20	<300m	16/11	10.45	33.3	3.8	53	E20	128.8	8.2	E20	22	CTB												
KD21	<300m	16/11	12.45	34.5	2.7	39	E20	164.3	8	E20	15	8	0.04	<0.03	<0.03	214	2125	885	1987.9	2888	41300	2460	0.03	108
KD22	<600m	18/11	10.00	30.7	3.2	42	56700	104.8	6.71	77.6	12	СТВ												
KE15	<300m	18/11	16.10	32.4	2.7	37	19700	35.1	8.31	22.2	37	30	0.04	<0.03	<0.03	71	6900	249	396.8	1052	11960	2000	0.03	144
KE16	<100m	18/11	15.30	32	2.4	33	16900	30.2	8.35	18.8	58	18												
KE17	<200m	18/11	14.56	31.9	2.3	32	16900	30.3	8.32	18.9	43	18	0.06	<0.03	<0.03	166	6150	226.5	380.8	902	10520	1280	0.03	148
KE18	<400	23/11	11.05	36.1	0.9	13	15700	28.1	8.11	17.4	5	CTB												
KF13	<300	22/11	11.20	31	1.4	19	E20	36.6	8.02	23	35	22					7750	317.5	533.1		13700	2070	0.07	104
KF14	<100	22/11	12.00	30.7	1.8	24	17400	31.1	8.01	19.4	65	40												
KF15	<300m	18/11	17.00	31	2.5	34	16800	30	8.32	18.7	65	25	0.04	<0.03	<0.03	93	6400	216	347.1	834	10200	1520	0.03	146
KF18	<300	22/11	14.24	32.1	1.7	22	15000	26.8	8.2	16.5	40	20												
KF19	<100	23/11	10.05	29.9	1.2	16	14900	26.6	8.34	16.3	74	СТВ												
KF20	<100	23/11	9.23	29.8	1.1	13	14600	26	8.64	15.9	50	CTB												
KG13	<100	22/11	10.45	30.2	1.4	18	17300	31	8.15	19.4	58	22												
KG14	<100	22/11	12.19	31.8	1.7	24	17600	31.6	7.95	19.7	50	22					8688	225	481		11880	1745	0.1	157
KG15	<100	22/11	12.37	31	2	26	16000	28.7	7.45	17.8	63	49												
KG16	<100	22/11	12.58	30.9	1.8	23	15300	27.4	8.15	16.9	80	43												
KG17	<100	19/11	13.35	30.9	1.7	23	14200	25.3	8.6	15.5	60	45	0.04	<0.03	<0.03	79	4425	192	274.1	709	8200	1240	0.03	3080
KG18	<100	19/11	14.39	31.1	2.2	29	13900	24.8	7.28	15.1	80	65	0.04	<0.03	<0.03	125	4225	187.5	254.9	665	815	1260	0.03	146

### Appendix 2 Water chemistry of Keta and Songor lagoons

Site	Distance from site	Date	Time	Temp ( <sup>0</sup> C)		DO ) (% sat)	TDS (mgL <sup>-1</sup> )	Cond (mS)	рН	Salinity (ppt)	/ Depth (cm)	Secchi depth (cm)		Pb ) (mgL <sup>-1</sup>	Cu ) (mgL <sup>-1</sup>	SS ) (mgL <sup>-1</sup>	Na ) (mgL <sup>-1</sup>	K ) (mgL <sup>-1</sup>	Ca ) (mgL <sup>-1</sup>	Mg ) (mgL <sup>-1</sup> )	Cl ) (mgL <sup>-1</sup> )	SO4 (mgL <sup>-1</sup>	PO4 ) (mgL <sup>-1</sup>	CO4 ) (mgL <sup>-1</sup> )
KG19	<100	22/11	15.00	32.7	1.8	25	14300	25.5	8.21	15.6	45	23												
KG20	<300m	17/11	9.43	28.5	2.8	35	E20	43.3	8.24	28	45	36	0.07	<0.03	<0.03	220	4150	178.5	278.2	639	8110	600	0.08	132
KG21	<200m	17/11	8.49	28.6	2.8	35	E20	44.3	8.24	29	107	18												
KH12	<100	22/11	10.04	29.4	1.7	21	19100	34	8.23	21.4	40	25												
KH13	<100	22/11	9.29	28.9	1.2	16	18700	33.4	8.07	20.8	55	38												
KH14	<100	22/11	9.14	29.1	1.3	16	17600	31.4	8.08	19.6	54	СТВ												
KH15	<100	22/11	8.48	28.4	1	13	14600	26		15.9	65	53					7625	227.5	468.9		9320	2030	0.08	157
KH16	<100	21/11	15.23	30.9	2.2	28	14700	26.8	8.2	16.2	90	30												
KH17	<200	19/11	13.05	30.9	2.1	29	13500	24.5	8.3	15.1	95	30	0.05	<0.03	<0.03	101	4300	196.5	254.1	676	8160	1560	0.03	160
KH18	<100	19/11	15.15	31.3	2	26	14000	24.9	6.97	15.2	95	43												
KH19	<100	21/11	16.00	30.6	2	28	14100	25.1	8.04	15.3	60	20					7625	210	400.8		8320	1300	0.06	166
KH20	<200m	17/11	10.30	29	2.1	27	E20	42.5	8.26	27.5	68	31												
KI14	<300	21/11	13.21	32.5	1.3	17	17700	31.6	8.69	19.8	42	СТВ												
KI15	<100	21/11	13.47	31.4	1.5	22	15900	28.3	8.09	17.6	62	СТВ												
KI16	<100	21/11	14.25	31.1	2.2	29	15100	26.9	7.82	16.6	90	40					7250	222.5	356.7		10280	1550	0.07	150
KI17	<200	19/11	12.33	32	1.8	23	14000	24.9	8.5	15.2	65	46												
KI18	<100	19/11	15.46	31.6	2.2	30	14100	25.3	7.68	15.4	80	33	0.04	<0.03	<0.03	98	4525	205.5	258.1	703	8560	1100	0.03	144
KI19	<100	21/11	16.43	30.1	2.4	31	14300	25.5	7.9	15.6	65	22												
KJ13	<300	21/11	11.42	31.8	0.01	1	1200	2.42	7.02	1.2	60	28												
KJ14	<100	21/11	12.25	31.6	1.1	14	13500	24.1	7.91	14.7	53	44					6688	215	428.9		226000	1265	0.09	138
KJ15	<100	21/11	12.47	30.9	1.3	19	14800	26.3	7.95	16.2	78	58												
KJ16	<100	21/11	14.55	30.8	1.7	23	15000	26.8	7.18	16.4	85	25												
KJ17	<100	19/11	12.06	31.1	1.7	23	14000	25	8.61	15.3	50	СТВ	0.04	<0.03	<0.03	61	4550	205.5	280.6	668	8480	1080	0.03	146
KJ18	<200m	17/11	15.39	31.2	2.1	28	13700	24.5	8.16	14.9	63	31												
KJ19	<300m	17/11	14.50	32.5	2.6	35	13400	23.9	8.59	14.5	45	СТВ												
KK12	<300	21/11	11.10	31.6	0.6	8	10700	18.98	7.35	11.3	57	СТВ												

Site	Distance from site	Date	Time	Temp ( <sup>0</sup> C)		DO ) (% sat)	TDS (mgL <sup>-1</sup> )	Cond (mS)	рН		/ Depth (cm)	Secchi depth (cm)		Pb (mgL <sup>-1</sup> )	Cu (mgL <sup>-1</sup>	SS ) (mgL <sup>-1</sup>	Na ) (mgL <sup>-1</sup>	K ) (mgL <sup>-1</sup>	Ca ) (mgL <sup>-1</sup> )	Mg ) (mgL <sup>-1</sup> )	CI ) (mgL <sup>-1</sup>	SO4 ) (mgL <sup>-1</sup>	PO4 ) (mgL <sup>-1</sup>	CO4 ) (mgL <sup>-1</sup> )
КК13	<100	21/11	10.37	29.9	1.3	17	10600	18.75	7.78	11.1	75	СТВ					5312	170	304.6		7140	1365	0.08	97
КК14	<100	21/11	10.17	29.9	1.5	18	10800	19.13	7.56	11.4	75	СТВ												
KK15	<100	21/11	9.39	29.2	2.2	27	12900	22.8	7.72	13.8	81	43												
KK16	<100	21/11	9.17	29.2	2.2	27	14600	26.1	7.75	16	100	64												
KK17	<100	19/11	11.38	32	1.9	24	13900	24.7	8.46	15.1	120	78	0.06	<0.03	<0.03	49	3475	207	278.2	681	8050	960	0.03	144
KK18	<300m	17/11	16.30	30.1	2.4	32	13100	23.3	8.27	14.1	65	38												
KL13	<180m	15/11	10.20	31.9	2.9	39	14700	25.5	7.6	15.9	70	СТВ												
KL15	<100	20/11	16.10	31	1.7	23	12400	21.9	8.15	13.2	70	41												
KL16	<100	20/11	15.47	31.1	1.7	23	13900	24.7	7.95	15.1	80	54												
KL17	<200	19/11	11.04	31.7	1.6	21	14000	24.9	7.85	15.2	75	68												
KL18	<300m	16/11	16.30	30.5	3.4	45	E20	40.3	8.2	25.9	75	28												
KM12	<300m	15/11	9.15	29.6	3.5	45	6870	12.6	14.25	7	120	СТВ	0.06	<0.03	<0.03	16	1222.5	55.8	127.5	231.2	2608	530	0.03	98
KM16	<100	20/11	15.19	31.5	2.1	28	12900	23	8.07	13.9	78	53												
KM17	<200	19/11	10.36	30.60	1.7	21	12700	22.5	9.73	13.6	99	47	0.05	<0.03	< 0.03	42	3925	196.5	266.1	618	7360	1060	0.03	132
KN11	<170m	15/11	13.00	32	5	56	5220	9.53	5.6	5.4	90	74	0.06	<0.03	<0.03	6	855	36.6	78.6	133.8	8110	300	0.04	98
KN15	<100	20/11	14.45	31.1	1.7	22	13200	23.6	7.16	14.3	80	69												
KN16	<200	19/11	10.05	30.5	1.4	18	13000	23.1	7.02	14	95	СТВ												
KN17	<100	19/11	9.39	29.4	1.2	15	12900	23	8.53	13.9	115	85	0.04	<0.03	<0.03	55	4225	199.5	268.5	646	7840	1020	0.03	116
KO13	<100	20/11	13.30	31.3	1.6	21	14700	26.2	8.08	16.1	80	68												
KO14	<700m	14/11	16.30	28.2	6.3	85	E20	42	5.8	27.1	85	30												
KO15	<100	20/11	16.47	29.8	1.7	22	13100	23.3	7.86	14.1	120	63												
KO16	<100	20/11	13.00	30.2	1.6	21	13000	23.2	7.95	14	125	58					7188	217.5	649.3		8720	1288	0.05	131
KO17	<270m	14/11	10.35	29.3	5.1	70	E20	38.9	8.01	24.9	95	20												
KP13	<400	23/11	15.48	31.6	1.5	19	13000	23.1	7.87	14	57	20												
KP14	<200	20/11	11.30	30.2	1	14	13500	24	7.87	14.6	95	82					7000	222.5	472.9		9260	1340	0.09	141
KP15	<100	20/11	12.01	30.4	1.3	16	13800	24.4	7.71	14.9	90	83												

	Distance from site		Time	Temp ( <sup>º</sup> C)		DO ) (% sat)		Cond (mS)	рН	*		Secchi depth (cm)		SS ) (mgL <sup>-1</sup>	K ) (mgL <sup>-</sup>	Ca ¹) (mgL <sup>-1</sup>	3	CI ) (mgL <sup>-1</sup>	SO4 ) (mgL <sup>-*</sup>	CO4 ) (mgL <sup>-1</sup> )
KP16	<300	20/11	12.30	31	1.4	19	13500	24	7.3	14.6	51	47								
KQ10.5	<200	20/11	9.23	29.7	0.5	6	3640	6.81	7.51	3.7	110	СТВ								
KQ11	<200	20/11	9.47	29.5	0.6	8	4100	7.61	7.44	4.2	57	СТВ								
KQ12	<100	20/11	10.14	30.4	0.2	2	5370	9.81	7.76	5.5	95	СТВ								
KQ14	<300	23/11	14.56	31.8	1.4	20	17400	31.2	7.66	19.5	52	СТВ								

Songor L	agoon											
Site	Distance from site	Date	Time	Temp ( <sup>°</sup> C)	DO (mgL <sup>-1</sup> )	DO ) (% sat)	TDS (mgL <sup>-1</sup> )	Cond (mS)	рН	Salinity (ppt)	Depth (cm)	Secchi depth (cm)
SB6	<100	25/11	9.50	29.1	1.4	17	E20	64.5	7.04	43.9	30	18
SB7	<100	25/11	10.53	31	1.5	20	E20	64.9	7.02	44.2	40	16
SB13	N 5 51 09 E 0 34 08*		: 14.50	31.9	11	150	14700	26.4	8.6	16.2	40	СТВ
SC3	<100	8-Dec	11.13	29.3	8	102	70800	83.9	7.8	59.7	60	17
SC4	<100	8-Dec	11.56	29.6	17.9	224	64000	85.2	7.2	60.6	65	18
SC5	<100	8-Dec	12.55	30.6	12.3	159	62000	84.9	7.85	60.7	55	19
SC6	<100	8-Dec	13.42	30.8	7.7	102	68000	81.7	7.52	58.1	49	16
SC8	<200	8-Dec	17.14	31	13.5	180	51200	65	6.83	44.3	40	25
SC9	<100	25/11	12.38	31.1	2.1	27	E20	64.2	6.98	43.9	36	16
SC10	<100	25/11	14.26	31	N/A	N/A	E20	71	6.98	49	25	10
SC12.5	N 5 50 00 E 0 33 22.9*	11-Dec	: 13.51	33.60	7.70	104	E20	69.70	8.29	48.10	5	СТВ
SD2	<300	8-Dec	9.46	28.2	7.9	100	4560	8.41	7.64	4.7	57	20
SD3	<100	9-Dec	8.53	28.3	4.3	55	64800	86	5.57	61.2	60	24

\* actual coordinates of the sampling location

Site	Distance from site	Date	Time	Temp (⁰C)	DO (mgL <sup>-1</sup> )	DO (% sat)	TDS (mgL <sup>-1</sup> )	Cond (mS)	рН	Salinity (ppt)	Depth (cm)	Secchi depth (cm)
SD4	<100	9-Dec	9.22	28.4	4.1	53	66800	85.3	5.27	60.4	53	21
SD5	<100	9-Dec	9.47	29.1	4.7	60	56000	85.1	5.33	60.4	60	19
SD6	<100	9-Dec	10.10	28.9	4.6	60	58800	86.3	5.14	61.4	45	20
SD7	<100	9-Dec	11.56	31.8	6.5	90	50000	68.1	5.36	46.8	25	17
SD8	<100	9-Dec	15.56	30.5	5.9	76	50800	67.6	5.52	46.4	50	20
SD9	<200	9-Dec	15.12	31	7.3	100	40400	63.2	5.55	43	40	19
SD10	<100	25/11	15.32	31.4	N/A	N/A	E20	59.8	7.2	40.2	30	16
SD11	N 5 49 14.3 E 0 31 51.7*	11-Dec	13.10	34.00	7.60	106	E20	68.10	8.32	46.90	15	СТВ
SE6	N 5 48 14 E 0 26 53*		10.38	29.5	5.4	70	e20	86	5.19	61.2	48	20
SE7	<200	9-Dec	12.51	30.7	6.7	89	47200	66.7	5.11	45.7	40	19
SE8	<100	9-Dec	13.32	31.1	7.2	98	49200	66.6	5.59	45.6	35	18
SE9	<100	9-Dec	14.33	31.5	11.5	154	41200	63.5	5.6	43.1	30	СТВ
SE10	<100	11-Dec	12.33	31.90	9.90	132	E20	61.70	7.88	41.70	35	СТВ
SF9	N 5 47 14.3 E 0 30 00*	12-Dec	0.39	29.6	9.6	124	E20	70.9	7.73	49	5	СТВ
SF10	<100	11-Dec	9.36	28.70	9.60	124	E20	60.10	7.07	40.60	25	СТВ
SF11	N 5 47 07.8 E 0 31 58.4*	11-Dec	10.14	30.6	9.8	128	E20	59.1	7.53	39.5	10	СТВ
SF12	N 5 47 06.1 E 0 33 05.9*	11-Dec	10.44	32	7.6	107	E20	54.4	7.85	36.3	7	СТВ

\* actual coordinates of the sampling location

119

# Appendix 3 Chlorophyll concentrations ( $\mu$ g L<sup>-1</sup>) in water collected from Keta and Songor lagoons

18 9	12	8	38
_	8	10	27
7	_	_	7
34	20	10	64
22	17	19	58
	_	_	-
38	27	80	145
22	5	_	27
			69
			26
7			9
			15
			38
			19
			24
			13
			8
			_
			18
		_	_
		_	27
		1	31
		_	17
		_	14
			53
			13
			13
			9
			10
			19
			-
			32
			24
			32
			4
		_	20
16	10	-	26
		_	_
	_		9
		_	6
			51
			18
19	16		39
			15
	2	3	7
			_
_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_
			13
3	4	2	9
	22         37         9         7         9         19         11         10         5         -         2         -         16         15         10         10         23         5         5         4         3         13         -         18         15         2         -         18         15         2         -         18         15         2         -         18         15         2         -         12         16         -         8         1         25         8         19         6         2         -         -         -         6	38 $27$ $22$ $5$ $37$ $25$ $9$ $6$ $7$ $ 9$ $6$ $19$ $7$ $11$ $4$ $10$ $9$ $5$ $5$ $ 3$ $  2$ $12$ $  16$ $11$ $15$ $15$ $10$ $7$ $10$ $4$ $23$ $25$ $5$ $5$ $5$ $5$ $4$ $2$ $3$ $7$ $13$ $6$ $  18$ $14$ $15$ $9$ $2$ $5$ $  16$ $10$ $  8$ $ 12$ $8$ $16$ $10$ $ -$	38       27       80         22       5       -         37       25       7         9       6       11         7       -       2         9       6       -         19       7       12         11       4       4         10       9       5         5       5       3         -       3       5         -       -       -         2       12       4         -       -       -         2       12       4         -       -       -         16       11       -         15       15       1         10       7       -         10       7       -         13       15       1         10       4       -         23       25       5         5       5       3         4       2       3         3       7       -         13       6       -         -       -       -         16       10

Keta sites	Chloro a	Chloro b	Chloro c	Total
KK18	9	6	_	15
KL13	9	13	19	41
KL15	17	6	_	23
KL16	11	10	-	21
KL17	_	6	-	6
KL18	-	4	6	10
KM12	3	3	1	7
KM16	7	2	-	9
KM17	3	1	_	4
KN11	2	2	_	4
KN15	1	1	_	2
KN16	3	7	_	10
KO13	3	3	_	6
KO14	_	17	_	17
KO16	_	24	_	24
K017	_	17	_	17
KP13	39	_	_	39
KP15	1	4	_	5
KP16	2	6	_	8
KQ10	2	2	_	4
KQ11	2	7	_	9
KQ12	11	3	_	14
KQ14	14	8	6	28
Troger 1			_	49
KR09	8	41		
KR09 KR10	8	41		
KR09 KR10	8	41 _		8
KR10	8	-	-	8
KR10 Songor sites	8 Chloro a	– Chloro b	– Chloro c	8 Total
KR10 Songor sites SC3	8 <b>Chloro a</b> 9	- Chloro b 13	– Chloro c 4	8 <b>Total</b> 26
KR10 Songor sites SC3 SC4	8 <b>Chloro a</b> 9 6	- Chloro b 13 7	- Chloro c 4 -	8 <b>Total</b> 26 13
KR10 Songor sites SC3 SC4 SC5	8 Chloro a 9 6 31	- Chloro b 13 7 22	- Chloro c 4 - -	8 <b>Total</b> 26 13 53
KR10 Songor sites SC3 SC4 SC5 SC6	8 Chloro a 9 6 31 29	- Chloro b 13 7 22 36	- Chloro c 4 - - 21	8 <b>Total</b> 26 13 53 86
KR10 Songor sites SC3 SC4 SC5 SC6 SC8	8 Chloro a 9 6 31 29 16	- Chloro b 13 7 22 36 2	- Chloro c 4 - - 21 -	8 <b>Total</b> 26 13 53 86 18
KR10 Songor sites SC3 SC4 SC5 SC6 SC6 SC8 SD2	8 Chloro a 9 6 31 29 16 11	- Chloro b 13 7 22 36 2 15	- Chloro c 4 - - 21 -	8 <b>Total</b> 26 13 53 86 18 26
KR10 Songor sites SC3 SC4 SC5 SC6 SC6 SC8 SD2 SD3	8 Chloro a 9 6 31 29 16 11 3	- Chloro b 13 7 22 36 2 15 7	- Chloro c 4 - - 21 - - - - - -	8 <b>Total</b> 26 13 53 86 18 26 10
KR10 Songor sites SC3 SC4 SC5 SC6 SC8 SD2 SD3 SD4	8 Chloro a 9 6 31 29 16 11 3 9	- Chloro b 13 7 22 36 2 15 7 20	- Chloro c 4 - 21 - 21 - - 6	8 <b>Total</b> 26 13 53 86 18 26 10 35
KR10 Songor sites SC3 SC4 SC5 SC6 SC8 SD2 SD2 SD3 SD4 SD5	8 Chloro a 9 6 31 29 16 11 3 9 1	- Chloro b 13 7 22 36 2 15 7 20 -	- Chloro c 4 - - 21 - - - 6 -	8 <b>Total</b> 26 13 53 86 18 26 10 35 1
KR10 Songor sites SC3 SC4 SC5 SC6 SC6 SC8 SD2 SD2 SD3 SD4 SD5 SD6	8 Chloro a 9 6 31 29 16 11 3 9 1 5	- Chloro b 13 7 22 36 2 15 7 20 - 6	- Chloro c 4 - - 21 - - - 6 6 - 8	8 <b>Total</b> 26 13 53 86 18 26 10 35 1 19
KR10 Songor sites SC3 SC4 SC5 SC6 SC8 SD2 SD3 SD4 SD5 SD6 SD7	8 Chloro a 9 6 31 29 16 11 3 9 1 5 10	- Chloro b 13 7 22 36 2 15 7 20 - 6 5	Chloro c 4 21 6 - 8 8	8 <b>Total</b> 26 13 53 86 18 26 10 35 1 19 15
KR10 Songor sites SC3 SC4 SC5 SC6 SC8 SD2 SD3 SD4 SD5 SD5 SD6 SD7 SD8	8 Chloro a 9 6 31 29 16 11 3 9 1 5 10 21	- Chloro b 13 7 22 36 2 15 7 20 - 6 5 1	Chloro c 4 21 6 - 8 8	8 <b>Total</b> 26 13 53 86 18 26 10 35 1 19 15 22
KR10 Songor sites SC3 SC4 SC5 SC6 SC8 SD2 SD3 SD4 SD5 SD6 SD6 SD7 SD8 SD9	8 Chloro a 9 6 31 29 16 11 3 9 1 5 10 21 11	- Chloro b 13 7 22 36 2 15 7 20 - 6 5 1 15 15	- Chloro c 4 - - 21 - - - 6 - 6 - 8 - 8 - - 12	8 <b>Total</b> 26 13 53 86 18 26 10 35 1 19 15 22 38
KR10 Songor sites SC3 SC4 SC5 SC6 SC8 SD2 SD2 SD3 SD4 SD5 SD6 SD6 SD7 SD6 SD7 SD8 SD9 SD11	8 Chloro a 9 6 31 29 16 11 3 9 1 5 10 21 11 -	- Chloro b 13 7 22 36 2 15 7 20 - 6 5 1 1 15 7 20 - 6 5 1 1 15 - 7 20 - 6 5 1 1 15 - 7 20 - 6 5 1 1 15 - 7 15 - 15 - 15 - 15 - 15 - 1	- Chloro c 4 21 - 21 6 - 8 - 12 12 - 12 12	8 Total 26 13 53 86 18 26 10 35 1 19 15 22 38 -
KR10         Songor sites         SC3         SC4         SC5         SC6         SD2         SD3         SD4         SD5         SD6         SD7         SD8         SD9         SD11         SE6	8 Chloro a 9 6 31 29 16 11 3 9 1 5 10 21 11 - - -	- Chloro b 13 7 22 36 2 15 7 20 - 6 5 1 1 15 7 20 - 1 15 7 20 - 1 1 15 - 1 15 - 12	- Chloro c 4 - - 21 - - - 6 - 6 - 8 - 8 - - 8 - - 12 - 5	8 <b>Total</b> 26 13 53 86 18 26 10 35 1 19 15 22 38 - 17
KR10         Songor sites         SC3         SC4         SC5         SC6         SD2         SD3         SD4         SD5         SD6         SD7         SD8         SD9         SD11         SE6         SE7	8 Chloro a 9 6 31 29 16 11 3 9 1 5 10 21 11 - - 2	- Chloro b 13 7 22 36 2 15 7 20 - 6 5 1 1 15 7 20 - 1 15 7 20 - 1 1 1 5 - 1 1 1 5 - 1 2 9	- Chloro c 4 - 21 - 21 - - 6 - 8 - 8 - 12 - 5 2	8 <b>Total</b> 26 13 53 86 18 26 10 35 1 19 15 22 38 - 17 13
KR10         Songor sites         SC3         SC4         SC5         SC6         SD2         SD3         SD4         SD5         SD6         SD7         SD8         SD9         SD11         SE6         SE7         SE8	8 Chloro a 9 6 31 29 16 11 3 9 1 5 10 21 11 - - 2 11 11	- Chloro b 13 7 22 36 2 15 7 20 - 6 5 1 1 15 7 20 - 12 9 2	- Chloro c 4 - - 21 - - - 6 - 6 - 8 - 8 - 12 - 12 - 5 2 2 1	8 <b>Total</b> 26 13 53 86 18 26 10 35 1 19 15 22 38 - 17 13 14
KR10         Songor sites         SC3         SC4         SC5         SC6         SD2         SD3         SD4         SD5         SD6         SD7         SD8         SD9         SD11         SE6         SE7         SE8         SE9	8 Chloro a 9 6 31 29 16 11 3 9 1 5 10 21 11 - - 2 11 7	- Chloro b 13 7 22 36 2 15 7 20 - 6 5 1 15 7 20 - 15 7 20 - 1 15 7 20 20 2 15 7 20 20 2 15 1 15 7 20 20 20 6	- Chloro c 4 21 - 21 6 - 6 - 8 - 12 - 5 2 1 1 - 5 2 1 12 - 5 2 1 5 2 1	8 Total 26 13 53 86 18 26 10 35 1 10 35 1 19 15 22 38 - 17 13 14 13
KR10         Songor sites         SC3         SC4         SC5         SC6         SD2         SD3         SD4         SD5         SD6         SD7         SD8         SD9         SD11         SE6         SE7         SE8         SE9         SE10	8 Chloro a 9 6 31 29 16 11 3 9 1 5 10 21 11 - - 2 11 7 2	- Chloro b 13 7 22 36 2 15 7 20 - 6 5 1 1 15 7 20 - 12 9 2 6 3	- Chloro c 4	8 Total 26 13 53 86 18 26 10 35 1 19 15 22 38 - 17 13 14 13 5
KR10         Songor sites         SC3         SC4         SC5         SC6         SD2         SD3         SD4         SD5         SD6         SD7         SD8         SD9         SD11         SE6         SE7         SE8         SE9         SE10         SC12	8 Chloro a 9 6 31 29 16 11 3 9 1 5 10 21 11 5 10 21 11 - - 2 11 7 2 12	- Chloro b 13 7 22 36 2 15 7 20 - 6 5 1 1 15 7 20 - 12 9 2 6 3 5 1 1 5 7 12 9 2 6 3 5 5 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Chloro c 4 21 - 21 6 8 12 - 12 - 5 2 1 1 5 2 1	8 Total 26 13 53 86 18 26 10 35 1 19 15 22 38 - 17 13 14 13 5 17
KR10         Songor sites         SC3         SC4         SC5         SC6         SD2         SD3         SD4         SD5         SD6         SD7         SD8         SD9         SD11         SE6         SE7         SE8         SE9         SE10         SC12         SB13	8 Chloro a 9 6 31 29 16 11 3 9 1 5 10 21 11 5 10 21 11 - - 2 11 7 2 11 7 2 12 15	- Chloro b 13 7 22 36 2 15 7 20 - 6 5 1 1 15 7 20 - 12 9 2 6 3 5 1 12 9 2 6 3 5 18	Chloro c 4 21 - 21 6 - 6 - 8 - 12 - 12 - 5 2 1 1 - 5 2 1	8 Total 26 13 53 86 18 26 10 35 1 19 15 22 38 - 17 13 14 13 5 17 33
KR10         Songor sites         SC3         SC4         SC5         SC6         SD2         SD3         SD4         SD5         SD6         SD7         SD8         SD9         SD11         SE6         SE7         SE8         SE9         SE10         SC12         SB13         SF9	8 Chloro a 9 6 31 29 16 11 3 9 1 5 10 21 11 5 10 21 11 - - 2 11 7 2 11 7 2 12 15 26	- Chloro b 13 7 22 36 2 15 7 20 - 6 5 1 15 7 20 - 15 7 20 20 - 6 5 1 15 2 6 5 1 15 2 6 5 1 15 5 1 15 5 1 15 5 1 15 5 1 15 5 1 15 5 1 15 5 1 1 15 5 1 1 15 5 1 1 15 5 1 1 15 5 1 1 15 5 1 1 1 15 5 1 1 1 15 1	Chloro c 4 21 - 21 21 6 8 12 - 12 - 5 2 1 1 5 2 1 5 2 1 5 8 5 8	8 Total 26 13 53 86 18 26 10 35 1 10 35 1 19 15 22 38 - 17 13 14 13 5 17 33 51

# Appendix 4 Diversity indices for macroinvertebrate fauna in Keta and Songor lagoons

Keta site	Total species	Total indices	Richness	Shannon	Evenness	Simpson	
KP15	2	4102	0.12	0.681	0.982	0.512	
KH20	2	633	0.155	0.503	0.726	0.677	
KI15	2	420	0.166	0.668	0.964	0.525	
KJ18	2	322	0.173	0.672	0.969	0.521	
KJ19	2	296	0.176	0.573	0.827	0.615	
KF13	3	10 791	0.215	0.705	0.642	0.593	
KD21	3	3596	0.244	0.843	0.767	0.479	
KO17	3	3244	0.247	0.819	0.746	0.489	
KH17	3	2634	0.254	0.733	0.667	0.596	
KK12	3	2291	0.259	0.401	0.365	0.808	
KF14	3	2266	0.259	0.941	0.857	0.441	
KG18	3	2097	0.261	0.837	0.762	0.499	
KK17	3	603	0.312	0.866	0.788	0.497	
KP13	3	542	0.318	0.794	0.723	0.553	
KE15	3	532	0.319	0.802	0.73	0.547	
KH12	3	459	0.326	1.02	0.929	0.382	
KG13	3	373	0.338	0.964	0.878	0.43	
KQ14	4	6061	0.344	0.735	0.53	0.644	
KK11	3	231	0.367	1.1	1	0.333	
KG16	4	2719	0.379	1.03	0.739	0.407	
KJ16	4	2042	0.394	1.09	0.783	0.399	
KI18	4	1710	0.403	1.22	0.883	0.312	
KH13	4	1612	0.406	1.11	0.801	0.384	
KI15	5	17 908	0.408	0.335	0.208	0.868	
KK13	5	15 230	0.415	0.452	0.281	0.809	
KK15	4	1189	0.424	0.945	0.682	0.511	
KP14	4	1154	0.425	0.911	0.657	0.535	
KL16	4	1047	0.431	1.28	0.924	0.292	
KE17	4	904	0.441	1.22	0.881	0.326	
KD20	5	8343	0.443	1.19	0.741	0.387	
KJ15	5	7612	0.448	1.15	0.712	0.421	
KP15	4	735	0.455	1.13	0.813	0.395	
KN17	4	699	0.458	1.29	0.928	0.3	
KK16	4	664	0.462	1.29	0.933	0.295	
KO16	5	5184	0.468	1.11	0.687	0.424	
KI16	5	3950	0.483	1.3	0.809	0.345	
KL17	5	3873	0.484	0.917	0.57	0.502	
KN15	5	3642	0.488	1.3	0.809	0.338	
KO13	6	25 854	0.492	0.458	0.255	0.772	
KD22	5	2659	0.507	1.27	0.788	0.347	
KJ14	6	16 387	0.515	1.36	0.76	0.318	
KC17	5	2240	0.519	1.36	0.845	0.305	
KI17	6	14 484	0.522	0.898	0.501	0.532	
KG14	5	1980	0.527	1.22	0.756	0.389	
KM17	6	12 257	0.531	0.999	0.557	0.492	
KL13	6	10 953	0.538	1.23	0.686	0.415	
KH15	5	1567	0.544	1.36	0.842	0.301	
KN11	6	7602	0.54	0.556	0.31	0.772	
KK18	6	6449	0.57	1.46	0.816	0.277	

Keta site	Total species	Total indices	Richness	Shannon	Evenness	Simpson
KG19	5	1097	0.571	1.45	0.902	0.277
KF18	5	1077	0.573	1.52	0.945	0.231
KM12	6	5388	0.582	1.37	0.765	0.287
KH18	5	936	0.585	1.35	0.839	0.305
KD19	6	3449	0.614	0.966	0.539	0.568
KF15	5	604	0.625	1.48	0.921	0.258
KE18	6	2327	0.645	1.48	0.828	0.279
KI19	7	9393	0.656	1.6	0.82	0.254
KM16	7	8836	0.66	1.16	0.596	0.469
KF19	7	7796	0.67	1.48	0.763	0.287
KG15	7	7648	0.671	1.64	0.843	0.229
KF20	6	1699	0.672	1.51	0.843	0.268
KD18	6	1664	0.674	1.67	0.932	0.207
KH19	8	20 347	0.706	1.45	0.699	0.276
KG17	7	3476	0.736	1.06	0.546	0.531
KJ17	7	3267	0.742	1.61	0.829	0.251
KH14	7	2594	0.763	1.3	0.668	0.387
KL15	7	2446	0.769	1.51	0.777	0.291
KK14	9	27 165	0.784	1.05	0.478	0.507
KO14	9	23 714	0.794	1.68	0.764	0.241
KL18	7	1904	0.795	1.67	0.86	0.223
KP16	8	5302	0.816	1.64	0.787	0.246
KN16	8	2792	0.882	1.76	0.848	0.218
KI14	9	2868	1	1.96	0.89	0.165
KE16	10	7537	1.01	1.59	0.692	0.314
KD17	10	5057	1.06	1.73	0.75	0.263
Songor site	Total species	Total indices	Richness	Shannon	Evenness	Simpson
SE7	0					
SE6	2	2189	0.13	0.152	0.22	0.932
	2	2189 1026	0.13 0.144	0.152 0.693	0.22 0.999	0.932 0.501
SD9						
	2 2	1026 831	0.144 0.149	0.693 0.495	0.999 0.714	0.501 0.685
SD9 SC12 SD3	2	1026	0.144	0.693	0.999	0.501
SC12	2 2 2 2 2	1026 831 622 347	0.144 0.149 0.155 0.171	0.693 0.495 0.649 0.658	0.999 0.714 0.936 0.95	0.501 0.685 0.544 0.534
SC12 SD3	2 2 2	1026 831 622	0.144 0.149 0.155 0.171 0.182	0.693 0.495 0.649 0.658 0.627	0.999 0.714 0.936	0.501 0.685 0.544 0.534 0.564
SC12 SD3 SD4	2 2 2 2 2 2	1026 831 622 347 240	0.144 0.149 0.155 0.171	0.693 0.495 0.649 0.658	0.999 0.714 0.936 0.95 0.905	0.501 0.685 0.544 0.534
SC12 SD3 SD4 SC6	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	1026 831 622 347 240 205	0.144 0.149 0.155 0.171 0.182 0.188	0.693 0.495 0.649 0.658 0.627 0.662	0.999 0.714 0.936 0.95 0.905 0.955	0.501 0.685 0.544 0.534 0.564 0.531
SC12 SD3 SD4 SC6 SD2 SC4	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	1026           831           622           347           240           205           205	0.144 0.149 0.155 0.171 0.182 0.188 0.188 0.188 0.199	0.693 0.495 0.649 0.658 0.627 0.662 0.662 0.662 0.693	0.999 0.714 0.936 0.95 0.905 0.955 0.955 1	0.501 0.685 0.544 0.534 0.564 0.531 0.531 0.531
SC12 SD3 SD4 SC6 SD2 SC4 SE8	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3	1026 831 622 347 240 205 205 154 3974	0.144 0.149 0.155 0.171 0.182 0.188 0.188 0.199 0.241	0.693 0.495 0.649 0.658 0.627 0.662 0.662 0.662 0.693 0.658	0.999 0.714 0.936 0.95 0.905 0.955 0.955 1 0.599	0.501 0.685 0.544 0.534 0.564 0.531 0.531 0.5 0.5 0.633
SC12           SD3           SD4           SC6           SD2           SC4           SE8           SD7	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3	1026           831           622           347           240           205           205           154           3974           3797	0.144 0.149 0.155 0.171 0.182 0.188 0.188 0.199 0.241 0.243	0.693 0.495 0.649 0.658 0.627 0.662 0.662 0.662 0.693 0.658 0.898	0.999 0.714 0.936 0.95 0.905 0.955 0.955 1 0.599 0.817	0.501 0.685 0.544 0.534 0.564 0.531 0.531 0.531 0.5 0.633 0.442
SC12           SD3           SD4           SC6           SD2           SC4           SE8           SD7           SD11	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3	1026           831           622           347           240           205           205           154           3974           3797           2454	0.144 0.149 0.155 0.171 0.182 0.188 0.188 0.188 0.199 0.241 0.243 0.256	0.693 0.495 0.649 0.658 0.627 0.662 0.662 0.693 0.693 0.658 0.898 0.478	0.999 0.714 0.936 0.95 0.905 0.955 0.955 1 0.599 0.817 0.435	0.501 0.685 0.544 0.534 0.564 0.531 0.531 0.5 0.633 0.442 0.753
SC12           SD3           SD4           SC6           SD2           SC4           SE8           SD7           SD11           SD6	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	1026 831 622 347 240 205 205 154 3974 3797 2454 2088	0.144 0.149 0.155 0.171 0.182 0.188 0.188 0.188 0.199 0.241 0.243 0.256 0.262	0.693 0.495 0.649 0.658 0.627 0.662 0.662 0.693 0.658 0.898 0.478 0.314	0.999 0.714 0.936 0.95 0.905 0.955 0.955 1 0.599 0.817 0.435 0.286	0.501 0.685 0.544 0.534 0.564 0.531 0.531 0.5 0.633 0.442 0.753 0.861
SC12           SD3           SD4           SC6           SD2           SC4           SE8           SD7           SD11           SD6           SC9	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	1026           831           622           347           240           205           205           154           3974           3797           2454           2088           1454	0.144 0.149 0.155 0.171 0.182 0.188 0.188 0.188 0.199 0.241 0.243 0.256 0.262 0.275	0.693 0.495 0.649 0.658 0.627 0.662 0.662 0.693 0.658 0.898 0.478 0.314 1.08	0.999 0.714 0.936 0.95 0.905 0.955 1 0.559 0.817 0.435 0.286 0.987	0.501 0.685 0.544 0.534 0.564 0.531 0.531 0.5 0.633 0.442 0.753 0.861 0.342
SC12           SD3           SD4           SC6           SD2           SC4           SE8           SD7           SD11           SD6           SC9           SB13	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	1026           831           622           347           240           205           205           154           3974           3797           2454           2088           1454           541	0.144 0.149 0.155 0.171 0.182 0.188 0.188 0.199 0.241 0.243 0.256 0.256 0.262 0.275 0.318	0.693 0.495 0.649 0.658 0.627 0.662 0.662 0.693 0.658 0.898 0.478 0.314 1.08 1	0.999 0.714 0.936 0.95 0.905 0.955 0.955 1 0.599 0.817 0.435 0.286 0.987 0.912	0.501 0.685 0.544 0.534 0.564 0.531 0.531 0.5 0.633 0.442 0.753 0.861 0.342 0.389
SC12           SD3           SD4           SC6           SD2           SC4           SE8           SD7           SD11           SD6           SC9           SB13           SF10	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	1026           831           622           347           240           205           154           3974           3797           2454           2088           1454           541           449	0.144 0.149 0.155 0.171 0.182 0.188 0.188 0.188 0.199 0.241 0.243 0.256 0.262 0.275 0.318 0.327	0.693 0.495 0.649 0.658 0.627 0.662 0.662 0.693 0.658 0.898 0.478 0.314 1.08 1 1.02	0.999 0.714 0.936 0.95 0.905 0.955 1 0.599 0.817 0.435 0.286 0.987 0.912 0.928	0.501 0.685 0.544 0.534 0.564 0.531 0.531 0.5 0.633 0.442 0.753 0.861 0.342 0.389 0.383
SC12           SD3           SD4           SC6           SD2           SC4           SE8           SD7           SD11           SD6           SC9           SB13           SF10           SC10	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3	1026           831           622           347           240           205           205           154           3974           3797           2454           2088           1454           541           449           373	0.144 0.149 0.155 0.171 0.182 0.188 0.188 0.199 0.241 0.243 0.256 0.262 0.275 0.318 0.327 0.338	0.693 0.495 0.649 0.658 0.627 0.662 0.662 0.693 0.658 0.898 0.478 0.314 1.08 1 1.02 0.964	0.999 0.714 0.936 0.95 0.905 0.955 1 0.955 1 0.599 0.817 0.435 0.286 0.987 0.912 0.928 0.878	0.501 0.685 0.544 0.534 0.564 0.531 0.531 0.5 0.633 0.442 0.753 0.861 0.342 0.389 0.383 0.443
SC12           SD3           SD4           SC6           SD2           SC4           SE8           SD7           SD11           SD6           SC9           SB13           SF10           SC10           SB6	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 4	1026           831           622           347           240           205           205           154           3974           3797           2454           2088           1454           541           449           373           3479	0.144 0.149 0.155 0.171 0.182 0.188 0.188 0.199 0.241 0.243 0.256 0.262 0.275 0.318 0.327 0.338 0.368	0.693 0.495 0.649 0.658 0.627 0.662 0.662 0.693 0.658 0.898 0.478 0.314 1.08 1 1.02 0.964 1.06	0.999 0.714 0.936 0.95 0.905 0.955 1 0.559 0.817 0.435 0.286 0.987 0.912 0.912 0.928 0.878 0.768	0.501 0.685 0.544 0.534 0.564 0.531 0.531 0.5 0.633 0.442 0.753 0.861 0.342 0.389 0.383 0.43 0.43 0.399
SC12           SD3           SD4           SC6           SD2           SC4           SE8           SD7           SD11           SD6           SC9           SB13           SF10           SC10           SB6           SD8	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3	1026           831           622           347           240           205           154           3974           3797           2454           2088           1454           541           449           373           3479           2587	0.144 0.149 0.155 0.171 0.182 0.188 0.188 0.199 0.241 0.243 0.256 0.262 0.275 0.318 0.327 0.338 0.368 0.382	0.693 0.495 0.649 0.658 0.627 0.662 0.662 0.693 0.658 0.898 0.478 0.314 1.08 1 1.02 0.964 1.06 0.498	0.999 0.714 0.936 0.95 0.905 0.955 0.955 1 0.599 0.817 0.435 0.286 0.987 0.912 0.928 0.912 0.928 0.878 0.768 0.359	0.501 0.685 0.544 0.534 0.564 0.531 0.531 0.5 0.633 0.442 0.753 0.861 0.342 0.389 0.383 0.43 0.399 0.776
SC12           SD3           SD4           SC6           SD2           SC4           SE8           SD7           SD11           SD6           SC9           SB13           SF10           SC10           SB6           SD8           SF9	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	1026           831           622           347           240           205           154           3974           3797           2454           2088           1454           541           449           373           3479           2587           1684	0.144           0.149           0.155           0.171           0.182           0.188           0.188           0.199           0.241           0.256           0.262           0.275           0.318           0.327           0.338           0.368           0.382           0.404	0.693 0.495 0.649 0.658 0.627 0.662 0.662 0.693 0.658 0.898 0.478 0.314 1.08 1 1.02 0.964 1.06 0.498 1.13	0.999 0.714 0.936 0.95 0.905 0.955 1 0.559 0.817 0.435 0.286 0.987 0.912 0.928 0.878 0.928 0.878 0.359 0.359 0.814	0.501           0.685           0.544           0.534           0.564           0.531           0.531           0.531           0.531           0.531           0.531           0.531           0.531           0.531           0.531           0.533           0.442           0.753           0.861           0.342           0.389           0.383           0.43           0.399           0.776           0.365
SC12           SD3           SD4           SC6           SD2           SC4           SE8           SD7           SD11           SD6           SC9           SB13           SF10           SC10           SB6           SD8	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3	1026           831           622           347           240           205           154           3974           3797           2454           2088           1454           541           449           373           3479           2587	0.144 0.149 0.155 0.171 0.182 0.188 0.188 0.199 0.241 0.243 0.256 0.262 0.275 0.318 0.327 0.338 0.368 0.382	0.693 0.495 0.649 0.658 0.627 0.662 0.662 0.693 0.658 0.898 0.478 0.314 1.08 1 1.02 0.964 1.06 0.498	0.999 0.714 0.936 0.95 0.905 0.955 0.955 1 0.599 0.817 0.435 0.286 0.987 0.912 0.928 0.912 0.928 0.878 0.768 0.359	0.501 0.685 0.544 0.534 0.564 0.531 0.531 0.5 0.633 0.442 0.753 0.861 0.342 0.389 0.383 0.43 0.399 0.776

Songor site	Total species	Total indices	Richness	Shannon	Evenness	Simpson
SE9	5	807	0.598	1.46	0.908	0.264
SB7	6	1425	0.689	1.33	0.74	0.367
SF11	7	4266	0.718	1.46	0.749	0.319

Appendix 5	Macro-zoobenthos collected from Keta and
Songor lago	ons

		Numbers per core			Numbers per metre square			
Site	Genera	Lower	Mean	Upper	Lower	Mean	Upper	
KC17	Melanoides	0	0.15	0.69	0	77	352	
KC17	Nereis	0	0.15	0.69	0	77	352	
KC17	Notomastus	0	0.64	2.86	0	327	1459	
KC17	Tympanotonos	0	0.15	0.69	0	77	352	
KC17	Urothoe	0	0.74	4.35	0	378	2219	
KD14	Corbula	0	0.15	0.69	0	77	352	
KD14	Melanoides	0	0.15	9.32	0	77	4755	
KD14	Oligochaete	0	0.86	0.69	0	439	352	
KD14	Tivela	0	0.15	0.69	0	77	352	
KD14	Tympanotonos	0	0.52	3.81	0	265	1944	
KD17	Boccardiella	0	0.25	1.29	0	128	658	
KD17	Capitellid	0	0.15	0.69	0	77	352	
KD17	Dipsio	0	1.61	6.82	0	821	3480	
KD17	Eunice	0	1.35	6.19	0	689	3158	
KD17	Glycera	0	0.32	1.85	0	163	944	
KD17	Hydrobia	0	0.25	1.29	0	128	658	
KD17	Nereis	0	0.3	1.38	0	153	704	
KD17	Notomastus	0	1.49	30.16	0	760	15 388	
KD17	Tivela	0	0.43	1.7	0	219	867	
KD17	Tympanotonos	0	0.84	8.97	0	429	4577	
KD17	Urothoe	0.68	4.53	17.18	347	2311	8765	
KD18	Boccardiella	0	0.89	3.13	0	454	1597	
KD18	Capitellid	0	0.25	1.29	0	128	658	
KD18	Corbula	0	0.55	4.26	0	281	2173	
KD18	Eunice	0	0.25	1.29	0	128	658	
KD18	Nereis	0	0.89	4.64	0	454	2367	
KD18	Urothoe	0	0.43	1.7	0	219	867	
KD19	Boccardiella	0	0.4	1.98	0	204	1010	
KD19	Eunice	0	0.48	3.35	0	245	1709	
KD19	Nereis	0	0.38	2.37	0	194	1209	
KD19	Notomastus	0	0.15	0.69	0	77	352	
KD19	Tivela	1.13	5.03	16.07	577	2566	8199	
KD19	Urothoe	0	0.32	1.85	0	163	944	
KD20	Boccardiella	0	0.89	3.13	0	454	1597	
KD20	Hydrobia	0.27	2.95	11.24	138	1505	5735	
KD20	Melanoides	0	0.15	0.69	0	77	352	
KD20	Notomastus	0	0.15	0.69	0	77	352	
KD20	Tivela	0	0.15	0.69	0	77	352	
KD20	Tympanotonos	0	0.64	1.99	0	327	1015	
KD20	Urothoe	0	0.15	0.69	0	77	352	
KD21	Boccardiella	0.41	4.24	18.54	209	2163	9459	
KD21	Nereis	0	2.38	11.82	0	1214	6031	
KD21	Urothoe	0	0.43	2.87	0	219	1464	
KD22	Boccardiella	0	0.15	0.69	0	77	352	
KD22	Dipsio	0	0.15	0.69	0	77	352	
KD22	Eunice	0	0.32	1.11	0	163	566	
KD22	Nereis	0.55	2.65	7.58	281	1352	3867	
KD22	Oligochaete	0	0.64	5.53	0	327	2821	

		N	lumbers pe	r core		Numbers per metre square				
Site	Genera	Lower	Mean	Upper		Lower	Mean	Upper		
KD22	Tivela	0	0.25	1.29		0	128	658		
KD22	Urothoe	0	1.35	5.41		0	689	2760		
KE15	Boccardiella	0	0.7	3.48		0	357	1776		
KE15	Eunice	0	0.74	4.35		0	378	2219		
KE15	Glycera	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352		
KE15	Melanoides	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352		
KE15	Nereis	0	1.16	6.36		0	592	3245		
KE15	Oligochaete	0	0.32	1.85		0	163	944		
KE15	Tivela	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352		
KE15	Urothoe	0.87	3.65	10.57		444	1862	5393		
KE16	Boccardiella	0	0.84	3.38		0	429	1724		
KE16	Eunice	0	0.89	5.04		0	454	2571		
KE16	Melanoides	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352		
KE16	Nereis	0	2.46	15.38		0	1255	7847		
KE16	Notomastus	0	1.09	6.45		0	556	3291		
KE16	Oligochaete	0	0.43	2.87		0	219	1464		
KE16	Tivela	0	0.25	1.29		0	128	658		
KE16	Tympanotonos	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352		
KE16	Urothoe	4.8	7.67	11.96		2449	3913	6102		
KE17	Corbula	0	0.25	1.29		0	128	658		
KE17	Notomastus	0	0.67	5.94		0	342	3031		
KE17	Tivela	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352		
KE17	Urothoe	0	0.7	6.34		0	357	3235		
KE18	Boccardiella	0	0.58	2.39		0	296	1219		
KE18	Eunice	0	0.52	2.27		0	265	1158		
KE18	Nereis	0	1.07	3.69		0	546	1883		
KE18	Tivela	0.19	1.99	6.51		97	1015	3321		
KE18	Tympanotonos	0	0.25	1.29		0	128	658		
KE18	Urothoe	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352		
KF13	Boccardiella	0	1.35	5.5		0	689	2806		
KF13	Dipsio	0	0.95	5.21		0	485	2658		
KF13	Nereis	1.26	4.39	11.59		643	2240	5913		
KF13	Tivela	0	1.12	7.2		0	571	3673		
KF13	Tympanotonos	0	15.64	2.68		0	7980	1367		
KF14	Boccardiella	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352		
KF14	Dipsio	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352		
KF14	Nereis	0	0.64	3.35		0	327	1709		
KF14	Tivela	0.16	2.63	10.35		82	1342	5281		
KF14	Urothoe	0.10	1.17	3.82		0	597	1949		
KF15	Boccardiella	0	0.48	3.35		0	245	1709		
KF15	Eunice	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352		
KF15	Nereis	0	0	0.00		0	0	0		
KF15	Notomastus	0	0.25	1.29		0	128	658		
KF15	Tympanotonos	0	0.25	0.69		0	77	352		
KF15	Urothoe	0	0.15	0.69	$\left  - \right $	0	77	352		
KF18	Boccardiella	0	0.13	2.82		0	296	1439		
KF18	Capitellid	0	0.38	1.85	$\left  - \right $	0	163	944		
KF18	Nereis	0	0.52	2.39	$\vdash$	0	296	1219		
KF18	Tivela	0	0.56	0.69	$\vdash$	0	296 77	352		
KF 18	Tympanotonos	0	0.15	3.35	<u> </u>	0	245	1709		

		N	umbers per	r core		Numb	ers per met	re square
KF19	Dipsio	0	0.52	3.81		0	265	1944
KF19	Glycera	0	0.25	1.29		0	128	658
KF19	Melanoides	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352
KF19	Nereis	0.92	3.16	7.96		469	1612	4061
KF19	Tivela	0	3.74	6.41		0	1908	3270
KF19	Tympanotonos	2.16	2.78	11.07		1102	1418	5648
KF19	Urothoe	0	0.48	3.35		0	245	1709
KF20	Boccardiella	0	0.32	1.11		0	163	566
KF20	Corbula	0	0.32	1.11		0	163	566
KF20	Melanoides	0	0.25	1.29		0	128	658
KF20	Nereis	0	0.97	3.83		0	495	1954
KF20	Neritina	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352
KF20	Tympanotonos	0	1.32	5.4		0	673	2755
KG13	Corbula	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352
KG13	Tivela	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352
KG13	Tympanotonos	0	0.43	1.7		0	219	867
KG14	Boccardiella	0	0.32	1.85		0	163	944
KG14	Corbula	0	0.58	2.28		0	296	1163
KG14	Eunice	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352
KG14	Tivela	1.11	2.25	3.98		566	1148	2031
KG14	Tympanotonos	0	0.58	3.56		0	296	1816
KG14 KG15	Boccardiella	0	1.27	8.01		0	648	4087
KG15	Capitellid	0	0.78	2.54		0	398	1296
KG15 KG15	Corbula	0.3	4.97	26.3		153	2536	13 418
KG15 KG15	Melanoides	0.3	3.75	20.3		0	1913	13 418
KG15 KG15	Nereis	0	0.58	2.82		0	296	1439
KG15 KG15	Tivela	0	0.38	3.35	l	0	290	1439
KG15 KG15	1_	0	3.16	20.28			1612	10 347
KG15 KG16	Tympanotonos Nereis	0	0.3	1.38		0	153	704
		0.38	2.39			-		
KG16	Tivela	-		7.33		194	1219	3740
KG16 KG16	Tympanotonos	0	0.25	1.29		0	128	658
KG10 KG17	Urothoe	0	2.39 0.38	0.69		0 1755	1219	352
-	Corbula	3.44		2.37			194	1209
KG17	Melanoides	0	0.7	6.34		0	357	3235
KG17	Nereis	0	0.3	1.38		0	153	704
KG17	Neritina	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352
KG17	Notomastus	0	0.25	1.29		0	128	658
KG17	Tivela	0	4.88	6.78		0	2490	3459
KG17	Tympanotonos	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352
KG18	Corbula	0	1.14	4.27		0	582	2179
KG18	Melanoides	0	0.32	1.11		0	163	566
KG18	Tympanotonos	0	2.65	14.85		0	1352	7577
KG19	Boccardiella	0	0.93	3.08		0	474	1571
KG19	Corbula	1.88	1.99	9.69		959	1015	4944
KG19	Nereis	0	0.86	4.57		0	439	2332
KG19	Neritina	0	0.25	1.29		0	128	658
KG19	Tivela	0	5.19	12.31		0	2648	6281
KG19	Tympanotonos	1.31	3.42	7.17	<u> </u>	668	1745	3658
KH12	Boccardiella	0	0.32	1.85		0	163	944
KH12	Melanoides	0	0.43	1.7		0	219	867
KH12	Tympanotonos	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352
KH13	Boccardiella	0	0.9	4.13		0	459	2107

		N	umbers per	core		Numbers per metre square			
KH13	Melanoides	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352	
KH13	Tivela	0	1.68	14.82		0	857	7561	
KH13	Tympanotonos	0	0.43	1.7		0	219	867	
KH14	Boccardiella	4.02	2.42	10		2051	1235	5102	
KH14	Corbula	0	9.37	20.88		0	4781	10 653	
KH14	Nereis	0.28	2.67	9.16		143	1362	4673	
KH14	Tivela	0	1.64	6.04		0	837	3082	
KH14	Tympanotonos	0	0.25	1.29		0	128	658	
KH15	Boccardiella	0	0.95	5.21	1	0	485	2658	
KH15	Capitellid	0	0.25	1.29		0	128	658	
KH15	Eunice	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352	
KH15	Nereis	0	0.43	2.87		0	219	1464	
KH15	Tivela	0	1.29	8.41		0	658	4291	
KH16	Boccardiella	0.13	0.15	0.69		66	77	352	
KH16	Tivela	0	1.35	3.59		0	689	1832	
KH16	Tympanotonos	0.21	1.42	4.44		107	724	2265	
KH17	Corbula	1.4	0.64	2.86		714	327	1459	
KH17	Sarotherondon	0	0.15	0.69	1	0	77	352	
KH17	Tivela	0	3.88	8.92	-	0	1980	4551	
KH17	Tympanotonos	0	0.64	3.35		0	327	1709	
КН18	Boccardiella	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352	
KH18	Eunice	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352	
KH18	Melanoides	0.04	0.15	1.29		20	128	658	
KH18	Nereis	0.04	0.20	1.98		0	204	1010	
KH18	Neritina	0	0.4	2.82		0	204	1439	
KH18	Tivela	0.73	1.99	7.62		372	1015	3888	
KH18	Tympanotonos	0.75	1.33	1.72	1	0	597	878	
KH19	Boccardiella	0	0.93	3.23		0	474	1648	
KH19	Capitellid	8.01	10.61	13.95		4087	5413	7117	
KH19	Corbula	0.09	10.01	2.68		46	510	1367	
KH19	Eunice	0.03	0.25	1.29		40	128	658	
KH19	Nereis	0	0.23	296		0	342	151 020	
KH19	Notomastus	8.4	12.71	19		4286	6485	9694	
KH19	Tivela	0.4	12.71	19		4200	6485	9694	
KH19	Tympanotonos	0	12.71	2.68		0	510	1367	
KH20		0	0.99	12.37		0	505	6311	
KH20	Corbula Tivela	0	0.99	12.37		0	128	658	
KI120	Boccardiella	0	1.15	4.68		0	587	2388	
KI14 KI14	Capitellid	0	0.82	4.00		0	418	2077	
KI14 KI14	Capitellid	0	0.82	4.07		0	219	867	
KI14 KI14	Glycera	0	0.43	1.7		0	219	867	
KI14 KI14	Nereis	0	1.46	6		0	745	3061	
KI14 KI14		0	0.15	0.69				3061	
KI14 KI14	Neritina	0	0.15	3.99		0	77 398	2036	
KI14 KI14	Notomastus	0		0.69	1	0	398 77	2036 352	
	Tivela	0	0.15			0			
KI14	Tympanotonos	-	0.25	1.29		-	128	658	
KI15	Triv Tup	14.24	0.74	73.42		7265	378	37 459	
KI15	Boccardiella	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352	
KI15	Corbula	0	0.25	2.58		0	128	1316	
KI15	Melanoides	0	1.15	1.29	<u> </u>	0	587	658	
KI15	Nereis	0	0.32	1.11		0	163	566	
KI15	Tivela	0	32.68	3.86	<u> </u>	0	16 673	1969	

		Numbers per core				Numbers per metre square			
KI15	Tympanotonos	0	0.7	5.24		0	357	2673	
KI16	Boccardiella	0	0.47	6.35		0	240	3240	
KI16	Corbula	0	4.09	0.69		0	2087	352	
KI16	Nereis	0	1.05	3.86		0	536	1969	
KI16	Tivela	0	1.49	15.13		0	760	7719	
KI16	Tympanotonus	0	0.64	2.86		0	327	1459	
KI17	Boccardiella	0	2.14	10.24		0	1092	5224	
KI17	Corbula	0.64	5.54	25.03		327	2827	12 770	
KI17	Eunice	0	2	18.86		0	1020	9622	
KI17	Nereis	0	0.57	2.4		0	291	1224	
KI17	Notomastus	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352	
KI17	Tivela	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352	
KI18	Corbula	0	1.17	10.98		0	597	5602	
KI18	Neritina	0	0.86	5.74		0	439	2929	
KI18	Tivela	0	1.17	4.92		0	597	2510	
KI18	Tympanotonos	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352	
KI19	Boccardiella	0	1.32	4.97		0	673	2536	
KI19	Corbula	0.08	2.84	12.67		41	1449	6464	
KI19	Eunice	0	1.4	7.14		0	714	3643	
KI19	Melanoides	2.16	3.79	6.26		1102	1934	3194	
KI19	Nereis	0.66	7.65	40.3		337	3903	20 561	
KI19	Notomastus	0	0.25	1.29		0	128	658	
KI19	Tympanotonos	0	1.16	5.63		0	592	2872	
KJ14	Boccardiella	0.58	2.65	6.94		296	1352	3541	
KJ14	Corbula	7.11	15.69	33.34		3628	8005	17 010	
KJ14	Eunice	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352	
KJ14	Melanoides	3.77	6.71	11.48		1923	3423	5857	
KJ14	Nereis	2.46	5.11	9.78		1255	2607	4990	
KJ14	Tivela	0.21	1.81	5.25		107	923	2679	
KJ15	Boccardiella	0.88	9.02	52.47		449	4602	26 770	
KJ15	Corbula	0.00	0.7	6.34		0	357	3235	
KJ15	Nereis	0	1.07	4.86		0	546	2480	
KJ15	Tivela	0	3.13	6.84		0	1597	3490	
KJ15	Tympanotonos	0	1	3.73		0	510	1903	
KJ16	Boccardiella	0	2.24	10.96		0	1143	5592	
KJ16	Eunice	0	0.64	3.35		0	327	1709	
KJ16	Nereis	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352	
KJ16	Tympanotonos	0	0.10	3.71		0	495	1893	
KJ17	Corbula	0	0.78	2.54		0	398	1296	
KJ17	Dipsio	0	0.38	2.34		0	194	1290	
KJ17 KJ17	Glycera	0	0.38	0.69		0	77	352	
KJ17 KJ17	Hydrobia	0	0.15	1.29		0	128	658	
KJ17 KJ17	Nereis	0	1.35	6.08		0	689	3102	
KJ17	Neritina	0	0.64	2.96		0	327	1510	
KJ17 KJ17	Notomastus	0	2.65	15.83		0	1352	8077	
KJ17 KJ17	Tivela	0	0.58	2.39		0	296	1219	
	Boccardiella	0	0.38	2.39			194	1219	
KJ18		-				0			
KJ18	Tympanotonos	0	0.25	1.29		0	128	658	
KJ19	Eunice	0	0.43	2.87		0	219	1464	
KJ19	Tivela	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352	
KK11	Boccardiella	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352	
KK11	Corbula	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352	

		Numbers per core				Numbers per metre square				
KK11	Eunice	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352		
KK11	Notomastus	0	0.64	5.53		0	327	2821		
KK11	Tivela	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352		
KK12	Boccardiella	0	4.02	32.5		0	2051	16 582		
KK12	Melanoides	0	0.32	1.11		0	163	566		
KK12	Tympanotonos	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352		
KK13	Boccardiella	0	1.26	8.6		0	643	4388		
KK13	Corbula	0	1.06	4.43		0	541	2260		
KK13	Eunice	0	0.58	4.69	l	0	296	2393		
KK13	Melanoides	1.07	26.8	371.46		546	13 673	189 520		
KK13	Nereis	0	0	0		0	0	0		
KK13	Notomastus	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352		
KK14	Boccardiella	0	0.58	2.82		0	296	1439		
KK14	Corbula	5.21	8.49	13.51		2658	4332	6893		
KK14	Eunice	1.06	2.95	6.56		541	1505	3347		
KK14	Hydrobia	0	0.32	1.11		0	163	566		
KK14	Melanoides	10.74	36.67	119.87		5480	18 709	61 158		
KK14	Nereis	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352		
KK14	Neritina	0	0.74	2.58		0	378	1316		
KK14	Tivela	1.22	3.19	6.91		622	1628	3526		
KK14	Tympanotonos	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352		
KK15	Boccardiella	0.18	1.61	4.73		92	821	2413		
KK15	Eunice	0	0.25	1.29		0	128	658		
KK15	Tivela	0	0.32	1.11		0	163	566		
KK15	Tympanotonos	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352		
KK16	Boccardiella	0	0.38	2.37		0	194	1209		
KK16	G3	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352		
KK16	Nereis	0	0.25	1.29		0	128	658		
KK16	Tivela	0	0.52	2.27		0	265	1158		
KK16	Tympanotonos	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352		
KK17	Eunice	0	0.78	2.54		0	398	1296		
KK17	Neritina	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352		
KK17	Tivela	0	0.25	1.29		0	128	658		
KK17	Tympanotonos	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352		
KK18	Corbula	0	0.96	11.72		0	490	5980		
KK18	G4	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352		
KK18	Melanoides	0	0.32	1.85		0	163	944		
KK18	Nereis	0	0.25	1.29		0	128	658		
KK18	Neritina	0	0.32	1.85		0	163	944		
KK18	Tympanotonos	0	0.3	1.38	<u> </u>	0	153	704		
KL13	Glycera	0	0.78	2.54	<u> </u>	0	398	1296		
KL13	Nereis	0.95	2.47	5.17		485	1260	2638		
KL13	Oligochaete	79.57	141.65	251.57		40 597	72 270	128 352		
KL13	Tivela	0	1.95	7.86	<u> </u>	0	995	4010		
KL13	Urothoe	0.41	2.55	7.92		209	1301	4041		
KL15	Corbula	0	1.51	6.18		0	770	3153		
KL15	Eunice	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352		
KL15	Melanoides	0	0.55	2.28	<u> </u>	0	281	1163		
KL15	Nereis	0	2.26	14.56		0	1153	7429		
KL15	Tivela	0	0.89	4.64		0	454	2367		
KL15	Tympanotonos	0	0.05	0.69		0	77	352		
			0.10	1.99		0	327	1015		

		Numbers per core				Numbers per metre square			
KL16	Capitellid	0	0.64	1.99		0	327	1015	
KL16	Melanoides	0	0.64	3.35		0	327	1709	
KL16	Tivela	0	0.62	5.12		0	316	2612	
KL16	Tympanotonos	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352	
KL16	Urothoe	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352	
KL17	Brachidontes	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352	
KL17	Nereis	1.67	4.98	12.52		852	2541	6388	
KL17	Neritina	0.35	1.99	5.62		179	1015	2867	
KL17	Tivela	0	0.32	1.11		0	163	566	
KL17	Tympanotonos	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352	
KL18	Boccardiella	0	0.32	1.85		0	163	944	
KL18	Melanoides	0	1.29	5.43		0	658	2770	
KL18	Nereis	0	0.83	3.57		0	423	1821	
KL18	Neritina	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352	
KL18	Tivela	0	0.74	4.35		0	378	2219	
KL18	Tympanotonos	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352	
KL18	Urothoe	0	0.25	1.29		0	128	658	
KM12	Glycera	0	0.32	1.11		0	163	566	
KM12	Melanoides	0.18	0.74	1.56		92	378	796	
KM12	Nereis	1.86	6.15	19.36		949	3138	9878	
KM12	Oligochaete	0	0.89	3.13		0	454	1597	
KM12	Tivela	0	0.52	2.27		0	265	1158	
KM12		2.1	4.96	10.43		1071	2531	5321	
KM12	Tympanotonos Urothoe	0.15	4.90	5.33		77	867	2719	
				5.12					
KM16	Corbula G3	0	0.62			0	316	2612	
KM16		0	0.25	1.29 1.11		0	128	658	
KM16 KM16	Glycera	0	0.32	-		0	163	566	
	Melanoides	-	1.46	6.15		0	745	3138	
KM16	Nereis	0.77	2.26	5.22		393	1153	2663	
KM16	Neritina	0	0.32	1.11		0	163	566	
KM16	Tivela	0.56	11.5	85.35		286	5867	43 546	
KM16	Tympanotonos	0	0.84	3.38		0	429	1724	
KM17	Boccardiella	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352	
KM17	Brachidontes	0	0.32	1.11		0	163	566	
KM17	Capitellid	3.1	4.96	7.65		1582	2531	3903	
KM17	Eunice	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352	
KM17	Nereis	0	1	3.73		0	510	1903	
KM17	Neritina	0	0.32	1.11		0	163	566	
KM17	Tympanotonos	0	1.6	5.95		0	816	3036	
KN11	Boccardiella	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352	
KN11	Excirolana	0	0.32	1.11	<u> </u>	0	163	566	
KN11	Hydrobia	0	0.25	1.29		0	128	658	
KN11	Melanoides	1.42	5.65	17.23		724	2883	8791	
KN11	Odonata I	0	0.4	1.98		0	204	1010	
KN11	Oligochaete	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352	
KN11	Tivela	26.09	44.15	74.24		13 311	22 526	37 878	
KN11	Urothoe	0	0.32	1.11		0	163	566	
KN15	Boccardiella	0	0.57	3.14		0	291	1602	
KN15	Corbula	0	3.67	37.05		0	1872	18 903	
KN15	Nereis	0	1.29	6.4		0	658	3265	
KN15	Neritina	0	0.32	1.11		0	163	566	
KN15	Tivela	0	1.29	7.14		0	658	3643	

		Numbers per core				Numbers per metre square				
KN16	Boccardiella	0	1.05	6.29		0	536	3209		
KN16	Brachidontes	0	2.06	12.81		0	1051	6536		
KN16	Corbula	0	0.64	3.35		0	327	1709		
KN16	Eunice	0	0.25	1.29		0	128	658		
KN16	Nereis	0	0.3	1.38		0	153	704		
KN16	Neritina	0	0.32	1.85		0	163	944		
KN16	Tivela	0	0.7	3.86		0	357	1969		
KN16	Tympanotonos	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352		
KN17	Boccardiella	0	0.32	1.85		0	163	944		
KN17	Nereis	0	0.58	2.39		0	296	1219		
KN17	Tivela	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352		
KN17	Tympanotonos	0	0.32	1.85		0	163	944		
KO13	Brachidontes	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352		
KO13	Corbula	5.45	13.06	29.66		2781	6663	15 133		
KO13	G3	0.61	2.29	5.73		311	1168	2923		
KO13	Melanoides	0.01	0.32	1.85		0	163	944		
KO13	Nereis	0	0.75	2.81		0	383	1434		
KO13	Neritina	0	0.32	1.11		0	163	566		
KO13	Tivela	0	0.32	0		0	0	0		
KO13		0	0.3	1.38		0	153	704		
KO13 KO14	Tympanotonos Boccardiella	0	2.02	9.61		0	1031	4903		
KO14 KO14	Brachidontes	0	2.02	3.73		0	510	4903 1903		
KO14 KO14	-	0	0.32	1.11		0				
	Callinectes	-		-		-	163	566		
KO14	Corbula	7.84	12.68	20.15		4000	6469	10 281		
KO14	Excirolana	0	2.85	17.45		0	1454	8903		
KO14	Glycera	0	0.15	0.69	1	0	77	352		
KO14	Neritina	0.1	2.59	10.77		51	1321	5495		
KO14	STP	0	0.72	3.43		0	367	1750		
KO14	Tilapia	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352		
KO14	Tivela	1.11	2.25	3.98		566	1148	2031		
KO14	Tympanotonos	5.63	17.19	45.97		2872	8770	23 454		
KO14	Urothoe	0	1.99	9.69		0	1015	4944		
KO16	Melanoides	0.14	6.13	31.5		71	3128	16 071		
KO16	Nereis	0	0	0		0	0	0		
KO16	Neritina	0	0.52	1.43		0	265	730		
KO16	Tivela	1.05	2.06	3.59		536	1051	1832		
KO16	Tympanotonos	0.12	1.3	3.72		61	663	1898		
KO17	Neritina	0	0.32	1.11		0	163	566		
KO17	Oligochaete	0.15	2.17	7.73		77	1107	3944		
KO17	PT	0	1.51	9.02		0	770	4602		
KO17	Tivela	1.3	3.87	9.31	<u> </u>	663	1974	4750		
KP13	Boccardiella	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352		
KP13	Melanoides	0	0.76	7.5		0	388	3827		
KP13	Tympanotonos	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352		
KP13	Urothoe	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352		
KP14	Corbula	0	0.25	1.29		0	128	658		
KP14	Melanoides	0	1.61	13.42	<u> </u>	0	821	6847		
KP14	Nereis	0	0.25	1.29	<u> </u>	0	128	658		
KP14	Tympanotonos	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352		
KP15	Brachidontes	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352		
KP15	Glycera	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352		
KP15	Melanoides	0.36	3.39	13.2		184	1730	6735		

		Numbers per core				Numbers per metre square				
KP15	Nereis	0	0.32	1.11		0	163	566		
KP15	Neritina	0	0.82	3.14		0	418	1602		
KP15	Tivela	0.79	1.35	2.1		403	689	1071		
KP15	Tympanotonos	1.56	4.65	11.46		796	2372	5847		
KP16	Boccardiella	0	1.07	4.55		0	546	2321		
KP16	Corbula	0	0.32	1.11		0	163	566		
KP16	Eunice	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352		
KP16	Melanoides	0	4.18	30.22		0	2133	15 418		
KP16	Nereis	0.12	1.94	7.07	ĺ	61	990	3607		
KP16	Tivela	0	0.72	3.43		0	367	1750		
KP16	Tympanotonos	0.19	1.86	5.89		97	949	3005		
KQ14	Corbula	0	0.82	3.14		0	418	1602		
KQ14	Hydrobia	0	0.89	5.04		0	454	2571		
KQ14	Melanoides	0.9	9.43	56.34		459	4811	28 745		
KQ14	Tympanotonos	0	0.74	2.58		0	378	1316		
KR10	Glycera	0	0.52	2.27		0	265	1158		
KR10	Oligochaete	0	0.43	1.7		0	219	867		
KR10	Urothoe	1.1	7.19	30.98		561	3668	15 806		
Q3	Eunice	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352		
Q3	Tympanotonos	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352		
R1	Boccardiella	0	0.32	1.11		0	163	566		
R1	Hermit crab	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352		
R1	Nereis	0.8	2.24	2.27		408	1143	1158		
R1	Notomastus	0.0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352		
R7	Nereis	0	0.10	4.67		0	459	2383		
R7	Notomastus	0	0.43	2.87		0	219	1464		
R7	Tivela	0	0.45	0.69	l	0	77	352		
R9	Boccardiella	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352		
R9	Dipsio	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352		
R9	Nereis	0	0.13	3.13		0	454	1597		
R9	Urothoe	0	0.09	0.69		0	77	352		
SB13	Boccardiella	0	0.13	1.7		0	219	867		
SB13	Urothoe	0	0.45	0.69		0	77	352		
SB6	Boccardiella	0	1.2	6.61		0	612	3372		
SB6	Eunice	0	1.7	7.96		0	867	4061		
SB6	Nereis	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352		
SB6	Notomastus	0.33	3.77	16.03		168	1923	8179		
SB7	Boccardiella	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352		
SB7	Capitellid	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352		
SB7	Eunice	0	0.10	1.29		0	128	658		
SB7	Notomastus	0	1.57	8.08		0	801	4122		
SB7	Tympanotonos	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352		
SB7 SB7	Urothoe	0	0.13	1.43		0	265	730		
SC10	Boccardiella	0	0.32	1.43		0	203	867		
SC10	Notomastus	0	0.45	0.69	l I	0	77	352		
SC12	Boccardiella	0	0.75	3.55		0	383	1811		
SC12 SC12	Eunice	0	0.43	1.7	-	0	219	867		
SC12	Nereis	0	0.43	3.65		0	403	1862		
SC3	Notomastus	0	0.15	0.69		0	403 77	352		
SC3 SC4	Nereis	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352		
SC4 SC4	Notomastus	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352		
SC4 SC6	Boccardiella	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352		
300	DUCCAIUIEIIA	U	0.15	0.09	I	U		552		
	0 0 11133 0 0 0 0 666 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	128   128   1995   77   77   372   597   536   128   77   2112   77   128   77   128   77   128   77   128   77   128   77   128   77   128   77   128   77   128   77   128   77   128   163   77   77   70   103	658     658     3536     352     352     352     1607     1607     2184     658     352     4480     352     658     352     658     352     658     352     658     352     658     352     658     352     867     658     566     352     950							
-----------------	---	---	---							
	1133 0 0 0 0 66 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1995     77     77     77     372     597     536     128     77     2112     77     128     77     128     77     128     77     128     77     128     77     128     77     128     77     170     77     77	3536 352 352 352 1607 1607 2184 658 352 4480 352 658 352 658 352 867 658 566 352							
	0 0 0 66 0 0 0 867 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	77 77 372 597 536 128 77 2112 77 128 77 219 128 163 77 77 77	352 352 352 1607 2184 658 352 4480 352 658 352 867 658 566 352							
	0 0 66 0 0 0 867 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	77 77 372 597 536 128 77 2112 77 128 77 219 128 163 77 77 77	352 352 1607 2184 658 352 4480 352 658 352 867 658 566 352							
	0 0 66 0 0 0 867 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	77 372 597 536 128 77 2112 77 128 77 219 128 163 77 77 77	352 1607 2184 658 352 4480 352 658 352 867 658 566 352							
	0 66 0 0 867 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	372 597 536 128 77 2112 77 128 77 219 128 163 77 77 77	1607     1607     2184     658     352     4480     352     658     352     867     658     566     352							
	66 0 0 867 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	597 536 128 77 2112 77 128 77 219 128 163 77 77 77	1607     2184     658     352     4480     352     658     352     658     352     867     658     566     352							
	0 0 867 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	536 128 77 2112 77 128 77 219 128 163 77 77 77	2184 658 352 4480 352 658 352 867 658 566 352							
	0 0 867 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	128 77 2112 77 128 77 219 128 163 77 77 77	658 352 4480 352 658 352 867 658 566 352							
	0 867 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	77 2112 77 128 77 219 128 163 77 77	352 4480 352 658 352 867 658 566 352							
	867 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	2112 77 128 77 219 128 163 77 77 77	4480 352 658 352 867 658 566 352							
	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	77 128 77 219 128 163 77 77 77	352 658 352 867 658 566 352							
	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	128 77 219 128 163 77 77	658 352 867 658 566 352							
	0 0 0 0 0 0	77 219 128 163 77 77	352 867 658 566 352							
	0 0 0 0 0	219 128 163 77 77	867 658 566 352							
	0 0 0 0	128 163 77 77	658 566 352							
	0 0 0	163 77 77	566 352							
	0 0	77 77	352							
	0 0	77 77	352							
			050							
	128	4004	352							
		1934	8832							
	0	77	352							
	571	1526	3321							
			4112							
		-	1163							
			352							
			352							
	-	-	10 122							
			566							
			566							
			3526							
			566							
	0	367	1750							
	92	821	2413							
			2929							
			1709							
			2719							
	0	495	1893							
	0		352							
$\neg \uparrow$	653	2112	5403							
	959	3082	8260							
$\neg \uparrow$	66	673	1959							
	0	219	867							
$\neg \uparrow$			352							
	0	327	1015							
$\neg$	0	163	566							
		163	944							
$\neg \uparrow$	0	77	867							
	0		17 352							
			704							
-+			918							
			1648							
		842     0     0     0     214     0	842   1990     0   281     0   77     0   77     214   2270     0   163     0   163     0   163     0   163     0   163     0   367     92   821     0   367     92   821     0   439     0   245     0   531     0   495     0   77     653   2112     959   3082     66   673     0   219     0   77     0   327     0   163     0   163     0   77     0   219     0   153     332   240							

		Ν	Numbers per core				Numbers per metre square		
SF11	Nereis	0	0.64	1.99		0	327	1015	
SF11	Tivela	0	0.32	1.11		0	163	566	
SF11	Tympanotonus	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352	
SF11	Urothoe	0	4.25	34.01		0	2168	17 352	
SF12	Notomastus	0	0.32	1.11		0	163	566	
SF9	Nereis	0	0.15	0.69		0	77	352	
SF9	Notomastus	0	1.17	4.28		0	597	2184	
SF9	Tympanotonus	0	1.55	2.36		0	791	1204	
SF9	Urothoe	0	0.43	1.7		0	219	867	

## Appendix 6 Dominant plant species recorded at the wetland sites surrounding Keta and Songor lagoons and in the Angor channel connecting Keta to the Volta River

Site	Date	Coor	dinates*	Dominant species (Top 5)	Comments
		N	E		
KB17	16/11	06 03.4	00 56.9	Typha domingensis	Inundated
			Paspalum vaginatum		
				Cyperus articulatus	
				Cyperus distans	
KB23	16/11	06 02.9	01 03.0	Sesuvium portulacastrum	Dry land
-				Avicennia nitida	,
				Sporobolus pyramidalis	
KC16	16/11	06 02.0	00 55.8	Paspalum vaginatum	Dry land
				Avicennia nitida	,
				Cyperus articulatus	
				Nymphaea micrantha	
				Sesuvium portulacastrum	
KC18	16/11	06 01.8	00 58.0	Sesuvium portulacastrum	Dry land
Refe	10/11	00 0 1.0	00 00.0	Paspalum vaginatum	Dry land
				Philoxerus vermicularis	
				Cyperus articulatus	
				Typha domingensis	
KC20	16/11	06 01.4	01 00.0	Sesuvium portulacastrum	Dry drainage depression
NG20	10/11	00 01.4	01 00.0	Sporobolus pyramidalis	Dry drainage depression
				Chloris gayana	
				Cocos nucifera	
				Commelina sp	
KC22	16/11	06 01.7	01 02.1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Druland
KC22	10/11	06 01.7	01 02.1	Sesuvium portulacastrum	Dry land
				Sporobolus pyramidalis	
				Chloris gayana Crotalaria retusa	
				Philoxerus vermicularis	
KC23	27/11	06 02.0	01 03.0		laland with propounded
KC23	27/11	06 02.0	01 03.0	Sporobolus pyramidalis	Island with pronounced elevation hence less
				Paspalum vaginatum	hydrophillic vegetation; would
				Cyperus articulatus	only experience very brief
				Azadirachta indica	inundation.
1/00/	40/44			Borassus aethiopum	
KC24	16/11	06 02	01 04.0	Sesuvium portulacastrum	Dry land
				Andropogon gayanus	
				Avicennia nitida	
				Borassus aethiopum	
				Cocos nucifera	
KD15	16/11	06 00.9	00 55.0	Sesuvium portulacastrum	Dry land
				Cyperus articulatus	
				Cyperus distans	
				Fimbristylis small	
				Paspalum vaginatum	
KD22	27/11	06 01.0	01 02.1	Paspalum vaginatum	Expanse of dry flat country
				Cyperus articulatus	100 m from edge of lagoon. Paspalum with Sporobolus
				Sesuvium portulacastrum	dominates
		1	1	Philoxerus vermicularis	
				Sporobolus pyramidalis	

Keta lagoon

Site	Date	e Coordinates		Dominant species (Top 5)	Comments
		N	Е		
KD23	16/11	06 01.0	01 03.0	Sesuvium portulacastrum	Dry land
				Cyperus rotundus	
				Sporobolus pyramidalis	
				Cyperus articulatus	
KE14	17/11	05 59.8	00 53.9	Cyperus articulatus	Dry land
				Philoxerus vermicularis	
				Paspalum vaginatum	
				Nymphaea micrantha	
KE15	27/11	06 00.2	00 54.9	Sesuvium portulacastrum Philoxerus vermicularis	Site in lagoon; sampling took place on edge of lagoon
				Sporobolus pyramidalis Fimbristylis dichotoma	400 m to west.
				Cyperus articulatus	
KE19	27/11	06 00.0	00 59.0	Sesuvium portulacastrum	Mud flats on edge of island;
				Cyperus distans	higher ground is dominated by
				Scirpus cubensis	Sporobolus pyramidalis
				Philoxerus vermicularis	
				Sporobolus pyramidalis	
KE20	19/11	06 00.0	01 00.0	Paspalum vaginatum	Dry sandy edge of lagoon
				Lonyia taxifolia	within 10 m of water.
				<i>Vernonia</i> sp	
				Sesuvium portulacastrum	
				Ruppia maritima (in lagoon)	
KE21	19/11	06 00.0	01 01.00	Sesuvium portulacastrum	Extensive dry pan
				Philoxerus vermicularis	
				Sporobolus pyramidalis	
				Cyperus distans	
				<i>Fimbristylis</i> sp	
KE22	27/11	06 00.0	01 02.0	Paspalum vaginatum	Dry plain on island subject to
				Cyperus distans	inundation. Cassava and
				Cyperus articulatus	coconut plantation on higher elevation to the west.
				Sesuvium portulacastrum	elevation to the west.
				Philoxerus vermicularis	
KF11	17/11	05 59.1	00 51.7	Eleocharis dulcis	Inundated (depth 9 cm)
				Paspalum vaginatum	
				Cyperus distans	
KF16	27/11	05 59.1	00 56.0	Sesuvium portulacastrum	Mud flats on Island; higher
				<i>Avicennia</i> sp	ground dominated by
				Concocarpus sp	Sporobolus pyramidalis and Paspalum vaginatum
				Crotalaria retusa	
				Imperata cylindrica	
KF21	19/11	05 59.0	01 00.0	Sesuvium portulacastrum	Extensive area of dry flats
				<i>Cyperu</i> s sp	
				Ruppia maritima (senesced)	
				Philoxerus vermicularis	
KF22	16/11	05 59.1	01 01.7	Paspalum vaginatum	Moist ground (depth 1 cm)
				Sesuvium portulacastrum	
				Philoxerus vermicularis	
				Avicennia nitida	
				Ruppia maritima (senesced)	

Site Date		e Coordinates		Dominant species (Top 5)	Comments
		N	E		
KG01	9/12	05 58.1	00 41.0	Ipomea aquatica Salvinia nymphellula	
				Ludwigia erecta	
				Nymphaea lotus	
				Pistia stratiotes	
KG09	6/12	05 58.0	00 49.0	Sporobolus sp	Note surrounding area
	0, 12	00 00.0		Sphenoeclea sp	disturbed by sugar cane
				Ipomea aquatica	growing.
				Ludwigia leptocarpa	
				Scirpus cubensis?	
KG12	21/11	05 57.9	00 52.0	Sesuvium portulacastrum	Dry land
				Avicennia nitida	
				Paspalum vaginatum	
KH08	6/12	05 57.1	00 47.0	No dominant species – see	Whole area for 500 m in any
				comments	direction is being cultivated
				Andropogon gayanus	under sugar cane. Remnant wetland vegetation in channels
				Cyperus articulatus	and beside paths.
				Cyperus distans Fimbristylis dichotoma	
				Imperata cylindrica	
KH11	17/11	05 57.2	00 51.0	Paspalum vaginatum	Dry land
	17/11	00 01.2	00 01.0	Cyperus articulatus	
				Cyperus distans	
KI01	9/12	05 56.1	00 41.0	Typha domingensis	Inundated site (depth 65 cm).
-				Paspalum vaginatum	Slightly (150 m) north of site.
				Ludwigia leptocarpa	Sampling took place 50 m into
1/100	0/40	05 50 0	00.40.0		the stand.
KI09	6/12	05 56.0	00 49.0	Ipomea aquatica Ceratophyllum demersum	Area disturbed by human activity; sugar cane growing.
				Eclipta prostrata	
				Ludwigia erecta	
				Ludwigia leptocarpa	
KI11	6/12	05 56.0	00 50.9	Eleocharis dulcis	Boat trip from Atiavi through a
				Cyperus articulatus	very diverse range of wetland
				lpomea aquatica	flora; it seems that everything is here. However, there is a
				Ludwigia stolonifera	virtual monoculture of
				Nymphaea lotus	Eleocharis dulcis at the site.
KI12	21/11	05 56.6	00 52.1	Paspalum vaginatum	Dry land
	1		1	Sporobolus pyramidalis	
				Philoxerus vermicularis	
	1		1	Sesuvium portulacastrum	
KI40	04/44	05 50 4	00.50.0	Cyperus articulatus	Druland
KI13	21/11	05 56.4	00 52.9	Paspalum vaginatum Cynodon sp (not flowering)	Dry land
				Sesuvium portulacastrum	
KJ02	9/12	05 55.1	00 42.2	Typha domingensis	Site is 200 m further west in
1002	0/12	00 00.1	00 72.2	Paspalum vaginatum	an extensive <i>Typha</i> stand.
				Ipomea aquatica	Sampling took place 50 m into
				,	the stand. Very moist soil (av depth only 1 cm).
KJ12	21/11	05 54.5	00 52.6	Paspalum vaginatum	Water and dry land site
	1		1	Sesuvium portulacastrum	
				Ceratophyllum demersum	
	1		1	Cyperus distans	
				Nymphaea lotus	

Site Dat	Date	Coo	dinates	Dominant species (Top 5)	Comments
		Ν	E		
KK03	9/12	05 54.0	00 42.0	Cyperus articulatus	Extensive Typha bed 100 m to
			Paspalum vaginatum	the NE of site.	
			Brachiaria pyramidalis		
			Cyperus distans		
				Typha domingensis	
KK11	18/11	05 54 1	00 51.0	Brachiaria mutica	Dry stream bank and stream
				Cyperus articulatus	,
				Andropogon gayanus	
				Azolla africana	
				Borassus aethiopum	
KK12	21/11	05 53.9	00 51.0	Typha domingensis	Inundated (av depth 56 cm)
	2	00 00.0	000110	Paspalum vaginatum	
				Nymphaea lotus	
				Sesuvium portulacastrum	
KK19	19/11	05 54.0	00 59.0	Sesuvium portulacastrum	Flats with moist soil
KK 19	19/11	05 54.0	00 59.0		Flats with moist soli
				Ruppia maritima	
				Typha domingensis	
				Paspalum vaginatum	
KL04	9/12	05 53.1	00 44.0	Veteveria vulvibarbis	Drainage line through savanna
				Paspalum vaginatum	area 100 m from site. Area recently burnt.
				Andropogon gayanus	recently burn.
				Azarachtea indica	
				Bacopa crenata	
KL10	18/11	05 53.0	00 50.1	Paspalum vaginatum	Dry land
				Nymphaea micrantha	
				Sesuvium portulacastrum	
				Philoxerus vermicularis	
				Typha domingensis	
KL11	21/11	05 53.0	00 51.0	Paspalum vaginatum	Dry land
				Sesuvium portulacastrum	
KL12	18/11	05 53.0	00 52.0	Paspalum vaginatum	Inundated (av depth 4 cm)
				Cyperus articulatus	
				Sesuvium portulacastrum	
				Typha domingensis	
KL14	15/11	05 53.0	00 54.0	Cyperus articulatus	No water on site
				Sesuvium portulacastrum	
				Philoxerus vermicularis	
				Nymphaea micrantha	
				Paspalum vaginatum	
KM07	28/11	05 52.0	00 47.0	Andropogon gayanus	Higher elevation drier country;
I NIOT	20/11	00 02.0	00 47.0	Sporobolus sp	> 1 km of Andropogon
				Borassus aethiopum	gayanus
				Cyperus distans	
KM10	18/11	5 51.0	0 49.9	Sporobolus pyramidalis	Druland
NIVI I U	10/11	551.0	0 49.9	Paspalum vaginatum	Dry land
				Cyperus articulatus	
				Sesuvium portulacastrum	
				Typha domingensis	
KM11	20/11	05 53.1	00 50.9	Paspalum vaginatum	Inundated (depth 24–33 cm)
				Philoxerus vermicularisn	
				Typha domingensis	
		1	1	<i>Najas</i> sp	

Site	Date	Coor	dinates	Dominant species (Top 5)	Comments
		N	E		
KM13	15/11	05 52.0	0053.0	Paspalum vaginatum/ Sesuvium portulacastrum/ Cyperus water association (av depth 19 cm)	Inundated
				Cyperus water/Paspalum vaginatum/ Sesuvium portulacastrum association (av depth 30 cm)	
				Others:	
				Algal scum	
				Nymphaea lotus	
				Nymphaea micrantha Typha domingensis	
KM15	20/11	05 52.1	00 55.0	Cyperus water/Sesuvium portulacastrum association (Av	Inundated
				depth 20 cm) Sesuvium portulacastrum monoculture (Av depth 20 cm)	
				Others:	
				Avicennia nitida	
				Nymphaea micrantha	
				Paspalum vaginatum	
1/11/0	10/11	05 50 0	00.50.0	Sesuvium white	
KM18	19/11	05 52.0	00 58.0	Sesuvium portulacastrum/ Cyperus water association	Moist ground
				Cyperus water/Sesuvium portulacastrum association	
				Others:	
				Cyperus distans	
				Cyperus 2 Paspalum vaginatum	
				Ruppia maritima (senesced)	
				Sesuvium white	
				Typha domingensis	
KN06	28/11	05 51.0	00 46.0	Paspalum vaginatum	Site near drainage line
				monoculture	containing Avicennia and
				Others:	Typha
				Avicennia sp	
				Sesuvium portulacastrum	
14100	00/44	05 54 0	00.47.0	Typha domingensis	
KN08	28/11	05 51.0	00 47.9	Sporobolus pyramidalis/Sesuvium white/Cyperus articulatus association	Dry plain subject to inundation
				Others:	
				Cyperus distans	
				Paspalum vaginatum	
				Shrub A	
KN10				Others:	
KN12	15/11	05 51.2	00 51.9	Paspalum vaginatum/Cyperus 2/ Nymphaea micrantha association (Av depth 5 cm)	Inundated
				Others:	
				Andropogon gayanus	
				Cyperus articulatus	
				Cyperus distans	
KN14				Others:	Not sampled, too dry

Site	Date	Coor	dinates	Dominant species (Top 5)	Comments
		Ν	Е		
KO07	28/11	05 50.0	00 47.0	Sesuvium portulacastrum monoculture Paspalum vaginatum/Cyperus articulatus association Others: Cyperus articulatis Sesuvium white Sporabolus puramidalis	Flat dry floodplain. Adjacent drainage line contains <i>Avicennia</i> and <i>Typha</i> .
KO09	28/11	05 50.0	00 49.0	Sporobolus pyramidalisSporobolus pyramidalisImperata cylindrica/ Paspalumvaginatum/ Fimbristylisdichotoma associationOthers:Borassus aethiopumCyperus articulatusCyperus distansDodder yellowSesuvium whiteScoparia ?Wine palm	Very gently sloping plain
KO11	15/11	05 50.1	00 51.0	Nymphaea micrantha/Cyperus   water/Paspalum vaginatum   association (av depth 28 cm)   Paspalum   vaginatum/Nymphaea   micrantha association (av   depth 24 cm)   Cyperus water/Nymphaea   association (av depth 20 cm)   Others:   Sesuvium portulacastrum   Sesuvium white   Sporobolus pyramidalis	Inundated
KO12 KO17	20/11	05 50.0	00.52.0	Paspalum vaginatum   monoculture (av depth 8 cm)   Others:   Avicennia nitida   Cassia round   Cyperus articulatus   Nymphaea micrantha   Sesuvium portulacastrum   Scirpus cubensis   Paspalum vaginatum   monoculture (Av depth 11 cm)   Others:   Cyperus 1   Cyperus articulatus	Inundated Edge of lagoon in water
KP08	28/11	05 49.0	00 48.0	Typha domingensisPaspalum vaginatum Cyperus articulatus associationOthers:Cyperus 1Cyperus 2Sporobolus pyramidalisTypha domingensisSesuvium white	Floodplain of grasses and sedges with edge of extensive stand of <i>Typha</i> 300 m to west.

Site	Date	Coor	dinates	Dominant species (Top 5)	Comments
		N	E		
KP10	15/11	05 50.0	00 49.8	Cyperus 2/Nymphaea micrantha/ association (av depth 21 cm) Eleocharis/ Cyperus 1 association (av depth 35 cm) Cyperus water/Cyperus 2 association (av depth 1 cm) Others: Azolla africana Cyperus distans Paspalum vaginatum Sporobolus pyramidalis	Inundated
KP12	20/11	05 49.3	00 52.2	Utricularia spCyperus water/Sesuvium portulacastrum association (av depth 1 cm)Paspalum vaginatum monoculture (No water but moist soil)Others: Avicennia nitida Nymphaea micrantha	Partially inundated site on edge of lagoon 900 m short of designated site which is blocked by an extensive stand of <i>Cyperus</i> water. 50 m strip of <i>Paspalum</i> on edge of lagoon.
KP13	20/11	05 49.0	00.52.0	Paspalum vaginatum/Cyperus water association (Av depth 27 cm) Cyperus water/ Nymphaea micrantha association (Av depth 30.4) Others: Avicennia nitida	Inundated
KP16	20/11	05 49.0	00 56.1	Paspalum vaginatum monoculture Others: Cyperus articulatus Cyperus distans Eclipta prostratas Ludwigia erecta Passiflora foetida Succulent 1 Typha domingensis	Dry land on edge of lagoon.
KQ03	5/12	05 48.0	00 42.9	Paspalum vaginatum monoculture Typha domingensis/ Paspalum vaginatum association Others: Acrochaetium areum Sedge 1 Rhizophora racemosa	Near Keta/Volta Channel
KQ05	5/12	05 48.0	00 45.0	<i>Typha</i> monoculture Others: No others	Bank of Keta/Volta Channel

Site	Date	Coor	dinates	Dominant species (Top 5)	Comments	
		Ν	E			
KQ11	15/11	05 47.3	00 51.0	Paspalum vaginatum monoculture (Depth zero) Cyperus water/ Nymphaea micrantha association (av	Dry land with pans of water	
				depth 15 cm)		
				Others:		
				Algal scum		
				Aviccenia nitida		
				Ceratophyllum demersum		
				Lemna paucicostata		
				<i>Ruppia maritima</i> (in pans of water)		
				Sesuvium white		
				Typha domingensis		
KQ13	14/11	05 48.0	00 53.0	<i>Typha domingensis/Paspalum vaginatum</i> association (av depth 42 cm)	Inundated	
				Paspalum vaginatum monoculture (av depth 25 cm)		
				Cyperus water, Nymphaea micrantha/ Paspalum		
				<i>vaginatum</i> association (av depth 33 cm)		
				Others:		
				Algal scum		
				Avicennia nitida		
				Azolla africana		
				Chara sp		
				Pistia stratiotes		
				Ruppia maritima		
				Sesuvium portulocastrum		
KQ15	9/12	05 48.2	00 55.0	Sesuvium white	Site peer Aplage Comp. Actual	
NGIJ	9/12	05 40.2	00 55.0	Paspalum vaginatum monoculture	Site near Anloga Camp. Actual site in market gardens so	
				Others:	walked beyond them toward	
				Bloomia (Hairy Herb)	the lagoon.	
				Cyperus articulatus		
				Cyperus distans		
				Eclipta prostrata		
				Fimbristylis tall (KQ15)		
				Passiflora glabra		
				Pentadon pentandrus		
				Physalis micrantha		
				Scirpus cubensis		
	1	1		Sesbania sesbans		
	1	1		Sesuvium potulacastrum		
KQ9	14/11	05 48.0	00 48.8	Sesuvium white Typha domingensis Paspalum	Water depth zero but ground	
				vaginatum association	moist	
				Others:		
	1	1		Creeper 3		
	1	1		Cyperus articulatus		
				Gossypium sp.		
				Indigofera 1		
	1	1		Mimosa pudica		

Site	Date	Coo	rdinates	Dominant species (Top 5)	Comments
		N	Е		
KR02	5/12	05 47.2	00 42.0	Rhizophora racemosa monoculture Others: No others	Near Keta/Volta Channel
KR06	5/12	05 47.0	00 46.0	Rhizophora racemosa monoculture Others: Acrochaetium areum	Bank of Keta/Volta Channel
KR08	5/12	05 46.8	00 48.0	Typha domingenis monoculture Rhizophora racemosa monoculture Others: Ceratophyllum demersum Nymphaea lotus Paspalum vaginatum	
KR10	28/11	05 470	00 50.0	Typha domingensis Fern associationPaspalum vaginatum monocultureOthers: Avicennia spCyperus articulatus Dodder cuscatha Fimbristylis small Imperata cylindrica Sesuvium portulacastrum Sesuvium white Sporobolus maritima Sporobolus pyramidalis	Side of channel leading to Volta R from Keta Lagoon. Channel lined with Typha interspersed with Fern ?. Outside the <i>Typha</i> is an extensive floodplain of grasses and <i>Sesuvium portulacastrum</i> .

Coordinates were initially read from 1:50 000 Ghana topographical maps (sheets 0600D4, 0500B2, E0601C3 & E0501A1 based on air photography December 1974) and in the field taken with a hand-held GPS (*Garmin GPS 45*) with an accuracy of about 100 m.

## Songor lagoon

Site	Date	Coor	dinates*	Dominant species (Top 5)	Comments
		N	E		
SA07				Dominant:	Terrestrial site - not sampled
				Others:	
SA13	26/11	00 51.7	00 34.0	Dominant:	Moist soil
				Cyperus 2 Paspalum vaginatum association	
				Others:	
				Cyperus articulatus	
				Sesuvium white	
SB04	22/11	5 51.0	00 25.0	Dominant:	Very dry
				Sesuvium portulacastrum/ Sesuvium white association	
				Others:	
				Sporobolus pyramidalis	

Site	Date	Coor	dinates	Dominant species (Top 5)	Comments
		N	E		
SB05	22/11	5 51.0	00 26.1	Dominant: Typha domingensis/ Neptunia oleracea/ Paspalum vaginatum association (Av depth 37 cm) Others: Azolla africana Cyperus articulatus Lemna sp Mimosa pigra Nymphaea micrantha Parkinsonia aculeata Scirpus cubensis Utricularia inermis Wolfia sp	Inundated
SB06	22/11	05 51.3	00 27.1	Dominant: Sesuvium portulacastrum/ Cyperus distans association Others: Chloris gayana Parkinsonia aculeata	Very dry
SB07	22/11	05 51.1	00 28.0	Dominant: Sesuvium portulocastrum monoculture Others: Sporobolus pyramidalis	Very dry and heavily grazed by cattle
SB08	22/11	05 51.0	00 29.1	Dominant: <i>Cyperus 2/ Sporobolus</i> <i>pyramidalis/ Sesuvium</i> white association Others: <i>Cyperus articulatus</i> Dry herb <i>Paspalum vaginatum</i> <i>Typha domingensis</i>	Very dry
SB09	22/11	5 51.0	00 30.0	Dominant: <i>Cyperus 2/ Cyperus water</i> association Others: <i>Cyperus articulatus</i> <i>Nymphaea micrantha</i> <i>Paspalum vaginatum</i> <i>Typha domingensis</i>	Very dry
SB10	22/11	5 50.9	00 31.0	Dominant: <i>Cyperus 5/ Grass 1/ Sesuvium</i> white association Others: <i>Cyperus articulatus</i> <i>Cyperus 2</i> <i>Fimbristylis small</i> <i>Ludwigia erecta</i> <i>Sesuvium portulacastrum</i> <i>Sporobolus pyramidalis</i>	Very dry

Site	Date	Coor	dinates	Dominant species (Top 5)	Comments
		N	E		
SB11	25/11	05 50.9	00 32.0	Dominant:	Moist soil
				Cyperus water/ Sesuvium portulacastrum association	
				Others:	
				Chara (senesced) - ordinary	
				Cyperus articulatus	
				Cyperus 2	
				Nymphaea micrantha	
				Paspalum vaginatum	
				Sesuvium white	
				Typha domingensis	
SB12	25/11	05 50.9	00 30.0	Dominant:	Inundated. Within 50 m of a
				Typha domingensis/ Cyperus articulatis/ Nymphaea micrantha/ Paspalum	new road.
				vaginatum association.	
				Paspalum vaginatum/ Cyperus articulatis association.	
				Cyperus articulatis/ Nymphaea micrantha/ Paspalum vaginatum association.	
				Others:	
		_		Dry herb	
SB13	26/11	05 50.0	00 34.0	Dominant:	Edge of Truku lagoon. Wet
				Cyperus water/ Sesuvium white association	
				Others:	
				Cyperus 2	
				Nymphaea micrantha	
				Paspalum vaginatus Sesuvium portulacastrum	
SB14	26/11	05 51.0	00 35.0	Dominant:	Inundated
5814	26/11	05 51.0	00 35.0	Cyperus water/ Sesuvium white/ Paspalum vaginatum/ Nymphaea micrantha	Inundated
				association.	
				Others:	
				<i>Avice</i> nnia sp	
				Cassia round	
				Cyperus articularis	
				Cyperus distans	
				Cyperus 2	
				Fimbristylis dichotoma	
				Sesuvium portulacastrum	
		1		Sporobolus maritima	
				Typha domingensis	
SC03	22/11	5 58.1	00 24.1	Dominant: Sesuvium portulacastrum	Very dry
				monoculture Others:	
				<i>Cornocarpus</i> sp <i>Opuntia</i> sp	
		1		Sesuvium white	
				Sporobolus pyramidalis	

Site	Date	Coordinates		Dominant species (Top 5)	Comments
		Ν	Е		
SC05	26/11	05 50.1	00 26.0	Dominant: Sporobolus maritima/ Sesuvium portulacastrum association Others: Cornocarpus sp	Dry sand
SC11	25/11	05 50.1	00 32.2	Dominant: Cyperus water/ Nymphaea micrantha/ Cyperus 2 association Others: Paspalum vaginatum Typha domingensis	200 m short of site inundated site - deep
SC12	25/11	05 50.0	00 33.0	Dominant: Cyperus articulatus monoculture Others: Cyperus distans Cyperus 2 Paspalum vaginatum Sesuvium portulacastrum Sesuvium white	Dry land. Grazed. Little biomass
SC13	26/11	05 49.9	00 33.9	Dominant: Sesuvium portulacastrum/ Sesuvium white association Others: Cyperus articulatus Paspalum vaginatum	Dry cracked pan near lagoon
SC14	26/11	05 50.1	00 34.9	Dominant: Cyperus 2 monoculture Others: Cyperus water Nymphaea micrantha	Extensive swamp
SC15	26/11	05 50.0	00 36.0	Dominant: Fimbristylis tall/ Sporobolus pyramidalis/ Grass 1/ Cyperus distans association Others: Cyperus 1	Grazed plain
SD01	23/11	5 49.0	00 22.0	Dominant: Sporobolus pyramidalis/ Cyperus articulatus association Others: Grass 1 Grass 2 Sesuvium white	Very dry and area had been burnt. Some regrowth after fire.
SD09	26/11	05 49.1	00 30.1	Dominant: Sesuvium portulacastrum monoculture	Dry sand
SD10	26/11	05 49.0	00 31.0	Dominant: Sesuvium portulacastrum/ Sporobolus maritima association Others: Cassia round Sesuvium white	Dry sand

Site	Date	Coor	dinates	Dominant species (Top 5)	Comments
		N	Е		
SD11	25/11	05 49.0	00 32.0	Dominant: <i>Fimbristylis dichotoma/</i> <i>Sporobolus pyramidalis/</i> <i>Cyperus 1</i> association. Others: <i>Cyperus articulatus</i> Grass 1 (see SD01) <i>Sesuvium</i> white	Dry site
SD12	25/11	05 49.1	00 32.9	Dominant: Typha domingensis/ Cyperus articulatus/ Nymphaea micrantha association Others: Cyperus 1 Cyperus 2 Eleocharis Ludwigia erecta Nymphaea micrantha Paspalum vaginatum Succulent 1 Shrub	Isolated stands of <i>Typha</i> in depressions. Moist ground.
SD13	26/11	05 48.9	00 34.0	Dominant: Sporobolus pyramidalis/ Paspalum vaginatum/ Sesuvium white association Others: Cyperus articulatus Cyperus distans Ludwigia erecta Shrub A	Subject to inundation. Flat – open
SD14	26/11	05 48.6	00 34.9	Dominant: Cyperus 2/ Paspalum vaginatum association Others: Algal scum Avicennia juvenile	Some distance from site - access difficulties
SD15	26/11	05 49.0	00 35.9	Dominant: Sporobolus pyriamidalis/ Sesuvium white association Others: Cyperus articulatus Paspalum vaginatum	Dry floodplain
SE01	23/11	5 48.0	00 22.1	Dominant: Grass 1/ Cyperus articulatus/ Sporobolus pyramidalis association Others: Cassia round Ludwigia erecta	Very dry

Site	Date	Coor	dinates	Dominant species (Top 5)	Comments
		Ν	E		
SE02	23/11	5 48.3	00 23.1	Dominant: Sporobolus pyramidalis/ Sesuvium white/ Cyperus articulatus association Cyperus articulatus/ Paspalum vaginatum/ Sporobolus pyramidalis association Others: Cassia round Cyperus 1 Paspalum vaginatum Sesuvium portulacastrum	Very dry; a long way from lagoon
SE05	23/11	5 48.0	00 26.1	Dominant Paspalum vaginatum/ Sesuvium portulacastrum/ Cyperus distans association. Others: Andropogon gayanus Avicennia nitida Brachiaria mutica Cyperus articulatus Sesuvium white Sporobolus pyramidalis Vernonia sp Woody herb (KE20)	On edge of lagoon 150 m from designated point. Very dry.
SE06	23/11	5 48.0	00 27.0	Dominant: <i>Fimbristylis tall/ Sporobolus</i> <i>pyramidalis</i> association <i>Others:</i> <i>Andropogon contortus</i> Grass 2 (SD01) Herb woody sida-like <i>Sesuvium portulacastrum</i> <i>Sesuvium white</i>	Very dry.
SE10	25/11	05 48.1	00 31.1	Dominant: Sesuvium portulacustrum/ Sporobolus maritima association Others: Avicennia nitida (juveniles) Chloris gayana Cyperus articulatus Paspalum vaginatum Sesuvium white Shrub A	Edge of lagoon short of the site.
SE11	25/11	05 47.9	00 32.0	Dominant: Typha domingensis/ Cyperus articulatus/ Paspalum vaginatum association. Paspalum vaginatum/ Cyperus articulatis association. Others: Cyperus 1 Cyperus 2 Cyperus distans	Small depression in a grassy plain containing a stand of <i>Typha</i> surrounded by <i>Paspalum vaginatum</i> . Moist soil

Site	Date	Соог	dinates	Dominant species (Top 5)	Comments
		N	Е		
SE12	25/11	05 48.0	00 33.0	Dominant: Sporobolus pyramidalis monoculture Others: Cyperus articulatus Cyperus 1 Dry herb Paspalum vaginatum	Dry grassy plain of <i>Sporobolus</i> and <i>Paspalum</i>
				Sesuvium white	
				Typha domingensis	
SE13	26/11	05 48.0	00 33.9	Dominant: <i>Cyperus water/ Sesuvium</i> <i>white/ Paspalum vaginatum</i> association Others: <i>Avicennia sp</i> <i>Cyperus 2</i> <i>Nymphaea micrantha</i> Segurium partulogoatum	200 m short of site. Deep water
				Sesuvium portulacastrum	
SE14	26/11	05 48.0	00 34.9	Dominant: Sesuvium white/ Fimbristylis tall association Others: Sporobolus pyramidalis Wine palms	Dry plain subject to inundation
SE15	26/11	05 48.0	00 36.0	Dominant: <i>Cyperus articulatus/ Paspalum vaginatum</i> association. Others: Shrub A	Dry plain subject to inundation
SE16	24/11	05 48.0	00 37.0	Dominant: <i>Fimbristylis dichotoma/</i> <i>Sporobolus pyramidalis</i> association Others: <i>Paspalum vaginatum</i> <i>Sesuvium</i> white	Dry land
SF08	24/11	05 47.3	00 29.0	Dominant: Sporobolus pyramidalis monoculture Others: Avicennia nitida Euphorbia sp Corancarpus sp	Dry land

Site	Date	Coord	dinates	Dominant species (Top 5)	Comments
		N	Е	-	
SF09	24/11	05 47.1	00 29.9	Dominant: Sesuvium portulacastrum/ Sporobolus pyramidalis association (av depth 2 cm) Sporobolus pyramidalis/	Inundated
				Sesuvium portulacastrum association (av depth 2 cm) Others: Avicennia nitida	
				Canavalia rosea Cocos nucifera Fimbristylis short Paspalum vaginatum	
				Remerea maritima Sesuvium white Sporobolus maritima	
SF10	24/11	05 47.16	00 31.0	Dominant: No dominant plants Others: Scattered Sesuvium portulacastrum Sporobolus pyrimidalis	Dry land
SF11	24/11	05 47.0	00 31.9	Dominant: Sporobolus pyramidalis monoculture Others: Fimbristylis tall Fimbristylis short Remerea maritima Sesuvium portulacastrum Sesuvium white	Dry land
SF12	24/11	05 47.0	00 33.0	Dominant: Sesuvium portulacastrum/ Sesuvium white/ Sporobolus pyramidalis association Others: Avicennia nitida Cassia round Climber Crotalaria retusa Cyperus articulatus Cyperus distans Fimbristylis tall Imperata cylindrica Paspalum vaginatum Short woody herb Vernonia sp	Dry land

Site	Date	Coor	dinates	Dominant species (Top 5)	Comments
		N	E		
SF13	24/11	05 47.1	00 34.1	Dominant:	Moist soil
				Paspalum vaginatis	Market gardens pushing out in
				monoculture	lagoon
				Others:	
				Azolla africana	
				Brachiaria mutica	
				Cyperus 2	
				Cyperus articulatus	
				Cyperus distans	
				Eclipta prostrata	
				Ludwigia erecta	
				Nymphaea micrantha	
				Pistia stratiotes	
				Eleocharis sp	
				Typha domingensis	
SF14	24/11	05 47.1	00 35.1	Dominant:	Moist soil
				Paspalum vaginatis	Market gardens pushing out in
				momoculture	lagoon
				Others:	
				Cyperus distans	
				Eclipta prostrata	
				Nymphaea lotus	
				Paspalum 2 infloresences (see SF13)	
				Pistia stratiotes	
				Sphenoclea zeylanica	
				Typha domingensis	
SF15	24/11	05 47.2	00 36.1	Dominant:	Dry land
				Paspalum vaginatum/ Cyperus articulatus/Succulent 1 association	Market gardens pushing out in lagoon
				Others:	
				Cyperus distans	
				Ludwigia erecta	
				Typha domingensis	
SF16	24/11	05 47.2	00 37.0	Dominant:	Inundated
				<i>Typha domingensis/ Cyperus articulatus</i> association (av. depth 24 cm)	Market gardens pushing out in lagoon
				Others:	
				Azolla africana	
				Pistia stratiotes	

Coordinates were initially read from 1:50 000 Ghana topographical maps (sheets 0600D4, 0500B2, E0601C3 & E0501A1 based on air photography December 1974) and in the field taken with a hand-held GPS (*Garmin GPS 45*) with an accuracy of about 100 m.

## Angor channel

Site Date	Date	Coordinates		Species list	Comments
		Ν	Е		
C1	6/12	N 05 46.7	E 00 41.0	Dominant: Paspalum vaginatum/lpomea pes-caprae/Creeper 1 association Others: Brachiaria ? Canavalia rosea Combretum? Commelina (common, blue flowers) Cyperus articulatus Cyperus distans? Fimbristylis tall	Near mouth of river. Beach like edge to Channel
				Grass 1 Herb 1 <i>Momordica?</i> <i>Nauclea ?</i> <i>Remerea maritima</i> Sedge 1 (round stem, composite head) <i>Sesbania</i> <i>Sphenoclea</i> sp <i>Sporobolus pyramidalis</i> <i>Vossia</i>	
C2	6/12	05 46.8	00 42.0	Dominant: Acrochetium areum/ Sesbania? association Others: Cyperus distans Fimbristylis tall (see R1) Grass 1 Laguncularia sp Nauclea Paspalum vaginatum Rhizophora racemosa Typha domingensis Vossia	
C3	6/12	05 46.9	00 43.0	Dominant: Typha domingensis Others: Acrochetium areum Ipomea aquatica Ludwigia stolonifera Rhizophora racemosa Sphenoclea Vossia	

Site	Date	Coordinates N E		Species list	Comments
C4	6/12	05 47.7	00 43.0	Dominant: Vossia sp monoculture Others: Acrochetium areum Brachiaria sp Paspalum vaginatum Rhizophora racemosa Sesbania ? Typha domingensis	
C5	6/12	05 48.6	00 43.0	Dominant: Rhizophora racemosa monoculture Others: Acrochaetium areum Typha domingensis Vossia	
C6	6/12	05 48.2	00 44.0	Dominant: <i>Typha domingensis</i> monoculture Others: <i>Rhizophora racemosa</i> <i>Vossia</i>	
C7	6/12	05 48.0	00 45.0	Dominant: <i>Typha domingensis</i> monoculture Others: No others	
C8	6/12	05 47.0	00 46.0	Dominant: <i>Rhizophora racemosa</i> monoculture Others: <i>Acrochetium areum</i>	
C9	6/12	05 46.6	00 47.0	Dominant: <i>Rhizophora racemosa</i> regrowth Others: <i>Acrochaetium areum</i> <i>Paspalum vaginatum</i> Sedge 1 <i>Typha domingensis</i>	Regrowth of juvenile <i>Rhizophora</i> following harvest
C10	6/12	05 46.8	00 48.0	Dominant: Typha domingenis monoculture Rhizophora racemosa monoculture Others: Ceratophyllum demersum Nymphaea lotus Paspalum vaginatum	On channel edge; impenatrable Typha stand. 300 m south of site.
C11	6/12	05 46.8	00 49.0	Dominant: <i>Typha domingensis</i> monoculture Others: <i>Ceratophyllum demersum</i> Fern (marsilea like) <i>Nymphaea lotus</i> <i>Rhizophora racemosa</i>	

Site	Date	Coordinates		Species list	Comments
		N	Е		
C12	6/12	05 47.0	00 50.0	Dominant:	
				Typha domingensis monoculture	
				Others:	
				Ceratophyllum demersum	
				Rhizophora racemosa	

\* Coordinates are given as degrees and minutes with the latter having an integer and decimal component (eg 05 48.4 N = 05° 48.4' N)